
Workpapers - 2022 Financial Year

Nisbet Super Fund

Preparer: Louise Barlow

Reviewer: Sam Greco

Printed: 11 April 2023

Lead Schedule

2022 Financial Year

Code	Workpaper	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change	Status
24200	Contributions	(\$55,000.00)	(\$50,000.00)	10%	Ready for Review
24700	Changes in Market Values of Investments	\$200,000.00	\$42,023.22	375.93%	Ready for Review
28000	Property Income	(\$29,655.00)	(\$10,039.70)	195.38%	Ready for Review
28500	Transfers In		(\$865,435.73)	100%	N/A - Not Applicable
30100	Accountancy Fees	\$280.00		100%	Ready for Review
30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	\$518.00		100%	Ready for Review
30800	ASIC Fees	\$1,020.00		100%	Ready for Review
31500	Bank Charges		\$9.00	100%	N/A - Not Applicable
41960	Property Expenses - Council Rates & Taxes	\$6,582.85	\$102.00	6353.77%	Ready for Review
42010	Property Expenses - Interest on Loans	\$10,012.70	\$4,280.71	133.9%	Ready for Review
42020	Property Expenses - Land Tax	\$7,162.00		100%	Ready for Review
42060	Property Expenses - Repairs Maintenance	\$770.00		100%	Ready for Review
48500	Income Tax Expense	\$8,579.10	\$8,347.20	2.78%	Ready for Review
49000	Profit/Loss Allocation Account	(\$150,269.65)	\$870,713.30	(117.26)%	Ready for Review
50000	Members	(\$720,443.65)	(\$870,713.30)	(17.26)%	Ready for Review
60400	Bank Accounts	\$51,007.31	\$70,841.21	(28)%	Ready for Review

Code	Workpaper	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change	Status
72350	Farming Property	\$800,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	(20)%	Ready for Review
73900	Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements	(\$175,793.41)	(\$191,780.71)	(8.34)%	Ready for Review
76200	Farming Equipment	\$53,808.85		100%	Ready for Review
85000	Income Tax Payable /Refundable	(\$8,579.10)	(\$8,347.20)	2.78%	Ready for Review
89990	Migration Suspense Account			0%	Not Started
A	Financial Statements				Not Started
B	Permanent Documents				Not Started
C	Other Documents				Ready for Review
D	Pension Documentation				Not Started
E	Estate Planning				Not Started

24200 - Contributions

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
NISCHA00001A	(Contributions) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$27,500.00)	(\$25,000.00)	10%
NISTIM00001A	(Contributions) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$27,500.00)	(\$25,000.00)	10%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		(\$55,000.00)	(\$50,000.00)	

Supporting Documents

- Contributions Breakdown Report [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach copies of S290-170 notices (if necessary)
- Attach copy of Contributions Breakdown Report
- Attach SuperStream Contribution Data Report
- Check Fund is registered for SuperStream (if necessary)
- Ensure all Contributions have been allocated from Bank Accounts
- Ensure Work Test is satisfied if members are over 65

Nisbet Super Fund

Contributions Breakdown Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

Summary

Member	D.O.B	Age (at 30/06/2021)	Total Super Balance (at 30/06/2021) *1	Concessional	Non-Concessional	Other	Reserves	Total
Nisbet, Charlene Marie	11/10/1974	46	849,470.75	27,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,500.00
Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence	16/01/1960	61	21,242.55	27,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,500.00
All Members				55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00

*1 TSB can include information external to current fund's transaction records. The amount is per individual across all funds.

Contribution Caps

Member	Contribution Type	Contributions	Cap	Current Position
Nisbet, Charlene Marie	Concessional	27,500.00	27,500.00	At Limit
	Non-Concessional	0.00	110,000.00	110,000.00 Below Cap
Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence	Concessional	27,500.00	27,500.00	At Limit
	Non-Concessional	0.00	110,000.00	110,000.00 Below Cap

Carry Forward Unused Concessional Contribution Cap

Member	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Current Position
Nisbet, Charlene Marie							
Concessional Contribution Cap	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	27,500.00	
Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	27,500.00	
Unused Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	
Cumulative Carry Forward Unused	N/A	N/A	0.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	
Maximum Cap Available	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	75,000.00	27,500.00	At Limit
Total Super Balance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	849,470.75	
Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence							
Concessional Contribution Cap	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25,000.00	27,500.00	
Concessional Contribution	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25,000.00	27,500.00	
Unused Concessional Contribution	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00	0.00	
Cumulative Carry Forward Unused	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00	0.00	
Maximum Cap Available	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25,000.00	27,500.00	At Limit
Total Super Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00	21,242.55	

NCC Bring Forward Caps

Member	Bring Forward Cap	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total	Current Position
Nisbet, Charlene Marie	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	Bring Forward Not Triggered
Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	Bring Forward Not Triggered

Nisbet, Charlene Marie

Date	Transaction Description	Ledger Data				SuperStream Data					
		Contribution Type	Concessional	Non-Concession	Other	Reserves	Contribution	Employer	Concessional	Non-Concess	Other
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank TN Personal Conces	Personal - Concessional	27,500.00								
Total - Nisbet, Charlene Marie			27,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00

Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence

Date	Transaction Description	Ledger Data				SuperStream Data					
		Contribution Type	Concessional	Non-Concession	Other	Reserves	Contribution	Employer	Concessional	Non-Concess	Other
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank CN Personal Conces	Personal - Concessional	27,500.00								
Total - Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence			27,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00

Total for All Members		55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						
------------------------------	--	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

24700 - Changes in Market Values of Investments

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
24700	Changes in Market Values of Investments	\$200,000.00	\$42,023.22	375.93%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$200,000.00	\$42,023.22	

Supporting Documents

- Market Movement [Report](#)
- Net Capital Gains Reconciliation [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach copies of Source Documentation (Contract Notes, Broker Statements, Chess Statements, Contracts of Sale, Managed Fund Statements etc)
- Attach copy of Market Movement report
- Attach copy of Net Capital Gains Reconciliation
- Attach copy of Realised Capital Gain Report
- Ensure all Asset Disposals have been entered
- Ensure all Market Values have been entered for June 30
- Ensure all Tax Deferred Distributions have been entered

Nisbet Super Fund

Market Movement Report

As at 30 June 2022

Investment	Date	Description	Unrealised				Realised			Total
			Units	Accounting Cost Movement	Market Movement	Depreciation	Balance	Consideration	Accounting Cost Base	
Tabooba - TaboobaProperty										
	01/07/2021	Opening Balance	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	30/06/2022	Revaluation	0.00	0.00	(200,000.00)	0.00	800,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	30/06/2022		1.00	0.00	(200,000.00)	0.00	800,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Market Movement					(200,000.00)					0.00
										(200,000.00)

Nisbet Super Fund

Capital Gains Reconciliation Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

	Total	Discounted	Indexed	Other	Notional
Losses available to offset					
Carried forward from prior losses	0.00				
Carried forward from prior losses - Collectables	0.00				
Current year capital losses	0.00				
Current year capital losses - Collectables	0.00				
Total Losses Available	0.00				
Total Losses Available - Collectables	0.00				
Capital Gains					
Capital gains from disposal of assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital gains from disposal of assets - Collectables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital gains from trust distributions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital Gains Before Losses applied	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Losses and discount applied					
Losses applied	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Losses applied - Collectables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital gains after losses applied	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital gains after losses applied - Collectables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGT Discount applied	0.00				
CGT Discount applied - Collectables	0.00				

Nisbet Super Fund

Capital Gains Reconciliation Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

	Total	Discounted	Indexed	Other	Notional
Net Capital Gain					
Net capital gain	0.00				
Net capital gain - Collectables	0.00				
Total Net Capital Gain (11A)	0.00				
Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income					
Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income years	0.00				
Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income years - Collectables	0.00				
Total Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income years (14V)	0.00				

Note

Refer to Realised Gains Report for details of Disposals at a Security level

Refer to Distribution Reconciliation Report for Trust Distribution details at a Security level

28000 - Property Income

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
Farringdon Rd	Agistment	(\$29,655.00)	(\$10,039.70)	195.38%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		(\$29,655.00)	(\$10,039.70)	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- Agistment Calcs Tabooba 300622.xlsx

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation e.g. Rental Statements, Lease Statements
- Attach Rental Property Statement Report

Nisbet Super Fund General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Property Income (28000)					
Agistment (Farringdon Rd)					
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank Agistment2021 2022			29,655.00	29,655.00 CR
				29,655.00	29,655.00 CR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 29,655.00

Agistment Calcs Tabooba 01/07/2021 - 30/06/2022

\$3.50 per head per week = \$0.50 per day

Movement Date	Days	Head Movements	Total Head	\$0.500	
7/1/2021	7/15/2021	14.00	0	101	\$707.000
7/15/2021	7/31/2021	16.00	9	110	\$880.00
7/31/2021	8/10/2021	10.00	11	121	\$605.00
8/10/2021	8/11/2021	1.00	28	149	\$74.50
8/11/2021	8/21/2021	10.00	2	151	\$755.00
8/21/2021	8/25/2021	4.00	13	164	\$328.00
8/25/2021	10/6/2021	42.00	7	171	\$3,591.00
10/6/2021	11/17/2021	42.00	-9	162	\$3,402.00
11/17/2021	12/11/2021	24.00	-5	157	\$1,884.00
12/11/2021	12/15/2021	4.00	-1	156	\$312.00
12/15/2021	1/21/2022	37.00	-1	155	\$2,867.50
1/21/2022	2/1/2022	11.00	27	182	\$1,001.00
2/1/2022	6/14/2022	133.00	-3	179	\$11,903.50
6/14/2022	6/25/2022	11.00	-6	173	\$951.50
6/25/2022	6/29/2022	4.00	-15	158	\$316.00
6/29/2022	6/30/2022	1.00	-5	153	\$76.50
		364.00			\$29,655.00

28500 - Transfers In

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status N/A - Not Applicable

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
NISCHA00001A	(Transfers In) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (Accumulation)		(\$865,435.73)	100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
			(\$865,435.73)	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attached copies of all Transfer Statements and Rollover Benefits Statements

Nisbet Super Fund
General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
					0.00 DR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 0.00

30100 - Accountancy Fees

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30100	Accountancy Fees	\$280.00		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$280.00		

Supporting Documents

- Accountant \$40.00.pdf
- Accountant \$240.00.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Mitcham Property

Developments Pty Ltd

A.B.N. 30 515 453 617
PO Box 354, ASPLEY QLD 4034
Phone (07) 3263 5200 Fax (07) 3263 4830

Tim & Charlene
Nisbet Custodian Pty Ltd
29 Egan Road
BEAUDESERT QLD 4285

Tax Invoice

209246

Ref: NISB0006
11 November, 2021

Description	Amount
<p>TO CORPORATE REGISTRY SERVICES</p> <p>Preparation of the Australian Securities & Investments Commission Company Annual Statement Package for the 2021/22 financial year. General company secretarial services relating to maintaining an up to date company register as required by the Corporations Law, where applicable and adhering to the requirements of the Registered Office (as below).</p> <p>Registered Office - Is the address which is registered with ASIC as the official address of a company, an association or any other legal entity. Generally it will form part of the public record. It does not have to be where the organisation conducts its business. The Registered Office of a Company must be open: ·For such hours (being no fewer that 3) between 9am and 5pm on each business day or ·Each business day from at least 10am to 12noon and from at least 2pm to 4pm; A representative of the company must be present at all times when the office is open. Always be aware of your company review dates and company office holder's duties link to ASIC for more information http://www.asic.gov.au/company-officeholders*</p>	240.00
<p>The Amount Due Includes GST of \$21.82 * Indicates Taxable Supply</p>	Amount Due: \$ 240.00
<p><i>Please Detach The Portion Below And Forward With Your Payment Or If Paying By Direct Deposit Please Fax/post Deposit Confirmation.</i></p>	
<p>Nisbet Custodian Pty Ltd</p> <p>Remittance Advice.</p> <p>*Cheque *Cash *M/card & *Direct Deposit VISA Only</p>	<p>Invoice: 209246 Ref: NISB0006 11 November, 2021</p>
<p>Mitcham Property Developments Pty Ltd BSB 014 209 Acc 4843 14224</p>	Amount Due: \$ 240.00

Mitcham Property

Developments Pty Ltd

A.B.N. 30 515 453 617
PO Box 354, ASPLEY QLD 4034
Phone (07) 3263 5200 Fax (07) 3263 4830

Tim & Charlene
Nisbet Family Super Pty Ltd
29 Egan Road
BEAUDESERT QLD 4285

Tax Invoice

209152

Ref: NISB0004
28 October, 2021

Description	Amount
<p>Professional Services Rendered</p> <p>Monitoring and Handling of Annual Company Statement Registered Agent - A registered agent (company) acts as an intermediary between ASIC and Australian companies, to help companies meet their lodgement obligations under the Corporations Act 2001 (the Act). A registered agent (company) does not operate on our behalf but instead operates on behalf of companies who need to lodge information with ASIC. A registered agent (company): •Frequently lodges documents with ASIC, and/or •Represents at least one company by either frequently lodging documents or arranging payments on behalf of a company Sam Greco and Co lodge all documentation electronically with ASIC. A fee is charged for changes to your company details, this will depend on the amount of work required . Minimum Fee \$110.00 (GST Included) Always be aware of your company review dates and company office holder's duties link to ASIC for more information http://www.asic.gov.au/company-officeholders*</p>	40.00
<p>The Amount Due Includes GST of \$3.64 * Indicates Taxable Supply</p>	Amount Due: \$ 40.00
<p><i>Please Detach The Portion Below And Forward With Your Payment Or If Paying By Direct Deposit Please Fax/post Deposit Confirmation.</i></p>	
<p>Nisbet Family Super Pty Ltd</p> <p>Remittance Advice.</p> <p>*Cheque *Cash *M/card & *Direct Deposit VISA Only</p>	<p>Invoice: 209152 Ref: NISB0004 28 October, 2021</p>
<p>Mitcham Property Developments Pty Ltd BSB 014 209 Acc 4843 14224</p>	Amount Due: \$ 40.00

30400 - ATO Supervisory Levy

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	\$518.00		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$518.00		

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Nisbet Super Fund General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)					
<u>ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)</u>					
30/06/2022	Transfer To Australian Taxation Office NetBank Ref 002005340887427321		518.00		518.00 DR
			518.00		518.00 DR

Total Debits: 518.00

Total Credits: 0.00

30800 - ASIC Fees

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30800	ASIC Fees	\$1,020.00		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$1,020.00		

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- ASIC \$620.00.pdf
- ASIC \$400.00.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Nisbet Super Fund General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
ASIC Fees (30800)					
ASIC Fees (30800)					
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453033229 ASIC 2021to2022		400.00		400.00 DR
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453194641 ASIC Nisbet Custod		620.00		1,020.00 DR
			1,020.00		1,020.00 DR

Total Debits: 1,020.00

Total Credits: 0.00



ASIC
Australian Securities & Investments Commission

ABN 86 768 265 615

Inquiries
www.asic.gov.au/invoices
1300 300 630

NISBET FAMILY SUPER PTY LTD
SAM GRECO & CO. BUSINESS FOCUSED SOLUTIONS
PO BOX 354
ASPLEY QLD 4034

INVOICE STATEMENT

Issue date 24 Jan 22

NISBET FAMILY SUPER PTY LTD

ACN 645 303 322

Account No. 22 645303322

Summary

Opening Balance	\$139.00
New items	\$261.00
Payments & credits	\$0.00
TOTAL DUE	\$400.00

- Amounts are not subject to GST. (Treasurer's determination - exempt taxes, fees and charges).
- Payment of your annual review fee will maintain your registration as an Australian company.

Transaction details are listed on the back of this page

Please pay

Immediately \$400.00

If you have already paid please ignore this invoice statement.

- Late fees will apply if you do NOT
 - tell us about a change during the period that the law allows
 - bring your company or scheme details up to date within 28 days of the date of issue of the annual statement, or
 - pay your review fee within 2 months of the annual review date.
- Information on late fee amounts can be found on the ASIC website.



ASIC
Australian Securities & Investments Commission

PAYMENT SLIP

NISBET FAMILY SUPER PTY LTD

ACN 645 303 322

Account No: 22 645303322



22 645303322

TOTAL DUE \$400.00
Immediately \$400.00

Payment options are listed on the back of this payment slip



Billers Code: 17301
Ref: 2296453033229



*814 129 0002296453033229 08

Transaction details:

page 2 of 2

	Transactions for this period	ASIC reference	\$ Amount
2022-01-24	Late Payment Fee 2	3X8361413480P A	\$261.00
Outstanding transactions			
2021-10-21	Annual Review - Special Purpose Pty Co	3X8361413480P A	\$56.00
2022-01-06	Late Payment Fee 1	3X8361413480P A	\$83.00
2022-01-24	Late Payment Fee 2	3X8361413480P A	\$261.00

PAYMENT OPTIONS



Billpay Code: 8929
Ref: 2296 4530 3322 908

Australia Post

Present this payment slip. Pay by cash, cheque or EFTPOS

Phone

Call 13 18 16 to pay by Mastercard or Visa

On-line

Go to postbillpay.com.au to pay by Mastercard or Visa

Mail

Mail this payment slip and cheque (do not staple) to ASIC,
Locked Bag 5000, Gippsland Mail Centre VIC 3841



Biller Code: 17301
Ref: 2296453033229

Telephone & Internet Banking – BPAY®

Contact your bank or financial institution to make this payment from your cheque, savings, debit, credit card or transaction account. More info: www.bpay.com.au



ASIC
Australian Securities &
Investments Commission

ABN 86 768 265 615

page 1 of 2

Inquiries
www.asic.gov.au/invoices
1300 300 630

NISBET CUSTODIAN PTY LTD
TIMOTHY NISBET
29 EGAN RD
BEAUDESERT QLD 4285

25 February 2022

NISBET CUSTODIAN PTY LTD
ABN/ACN/ARBN 645 319 464
Account No. 22645319464

OVERDUE AMOUNT \$620.00

OVERDUE REMINDER

Our records indicate that we have not received payment for the above company's annual review fee and/or late payment fees.

As this payment is now overdue, please pay **immediately** to prevent further action. Failure to pay the annual review fee may result in ASIC initiated deregistration of the company.

If this account has been paid in full, thank you and please disregard this notice.

Outstanding transaction details are listed overleaf.



ASIC
Australian Securities &
Investments Commission

PAYMENT SLIP

NISBET CUSTODIAN PTY LTD

ACN 645 319 464 Account No. 22645319464



22645319464

TOTAL DUE \$620.00

Immediately \$620.00

Payment options are listed on the back of this payment slip

Billor Code: 17301
Ref: 2296453194641



*814 129 0002296453194641 65

Transaction Details

page 2 of 2

	<i>Outstanding Transactions</i>	<i>ASIC reference</i>	<i>\$ Amount</i>
22/10/2021	ANNUAL - PROPRIETARY COMPANY STATEMENT	3X8369082480BA	\$276.00
06/01/2022	Late Payment Fee 1	3X8369082480BA	\$83.00
29/01/2022	Late Payment Fee 2	3X8369082480BA	\$261.00

PAYMENT OPTIONS



Billpay Code: 8929
Ref: 2296 4531 9464 165

Australia Post

Present this payment slip. Pay by cash, cheque or EFTPOS

Phone

Call 13 18 16 to pay by Mastercard or Visa

On-line

Go to postbillpay.com.au to pay by Mastercard or Visa

Mail

Mail this payment slip and cheque (do not staple) to ASIC,
Locked Bag 5000, Gippsland Mail Centre VIC 3841

Billers Code: 17301
Ref: 2296453194641

Use these details for phone or Internet banking. Call your financial institution to pay from your cheque, savings or credit card account. For info: www.bpay.com.au

31500 - Bank Charges

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status N/A - Not Applicable

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
31500	Bank Charges		\$9.00	100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
			\$9.00	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Nisbet Super Fund
General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
					0.00 DR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 0.00

41960 - Property Expenses - Council Rates & Taxes

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
Farringdon Rd	Farringdon Rd	\$6,582.85	\$102.00	6353.77%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$6,582.85	\$102.00	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- RP - Rates.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Agent statements (either monthly or annual)
- Attach any other statements, notices or invoices

Nisbet Super Fund
General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Property Expenses - Council Rates & Taxes (41960)					
<u>Farringdon Rd (Farringdon Rd)</u>					
22/07/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Tabooba Rates		2,469.02		2,469.02 DR
22/11/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Scenic Rim Rates		1,644.81		4,113.83 DR
17/02/2022	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Rates to 300622		2,469.02		6,582.85 DR
			6,582.85		6,582.85 DR

Total Debits: 6,582.85

Total Credits: 0.00

SCENIC RIM

REGIONAL COUNCIL

82 Brisbane Street (PO Box 25)
Beaudesert QLD 4285

Telephone: 07 5540 5111
Fax: 07 5540 5103

Email: mail@scenicrim.qld.gov.au
Web: www.scenicrim.qld.gov.au

TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD:
Call 1300 061 142
24 hours, 7 days a week

For more payment options
see reverse

• **Issue Date**
19/07/2021

• **Due Date**
19/08/2021

2021/2022 Half Yearly Rate Notice

ABN: 45 596 234 931

PROPERTY ID. 930428



152988/A/000942 D-039
Nisbet Custodian Pty Ltd ATF Nisbet Custodian Trust
29 Egan Road
BIRNAM QLD 4285

*Pd BPay 22/7/21
\$2,469.02.*

Legal Description Lot 1 RP 32561
Property Location Farringdon Road TABOOBA QLD 4285
Valuation \$700,000
Rating Period 01/07/2021 to 31/12/2021

New charges for this rating period \$2,585.60

	Units	Rate/Charge	Amount
State Govt Emergency Management Levy Group 1	1	@ \$13.90	\$13.90
General Rate Category 9NPR	700000	@ 0.006662	\$2,331.70
Separate Chg - Community Infrastructure	1	@ \$223.50	\$223.50
Special Charge Rural Fire	1	@ \$16.50	\$16.50

1929
L000942

GROSS TOTAL	\$2,585.60
Discount from this notice if paid by due date	-\$116.58
NET TOTAL only if paid by due date	\$2,469.02

REMEMBER LAST DAY FOR DISCOUNT IS 19/08/2021

Discount only applies if payment is received by the due date

REFER TO BACK OF NOTICE FOR PAYMENT OPTIONS

This rate notice includes payments received up to 07 July 2021. Payments made after 07 July 2021 may not be included in the calculation of any amounts due on this rates notice.

Turn over for payment options

Property ID	930428
Gross Total	\$2,585.60
Discount Amount	-\$116.58
Net Total Payable	\$2,469.02
Due Date	19/08/2021

SCENIC RIM
REGIONAL COUNCIL

B PAY	Billor Code: 134445 Ref No: 9304288
-----------------	--

POST billpay



*481 01 00000144 9304288

Reference Number 9304288

Amount Paid \$

Farringdon Road

SCENIC RIM

REGIONAL COUNCIL

82 Brisbane Street (PO Box 25)
Beaudesert QLD 4285

Telephone: 07 5540 5111
Fax: 07 5540 5103

Email: mail@scenicrim.qld.gov.au
Web: www.scenicrim.qld.gov.au

TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD:
Call 1300 061 142
24 hours, 7 days a week

For more payment options
see reverse

Issue Date
08/10/2021

DueDate
08/11/2021

Pro Rata/Supplementary Rate Notice

ABN: 45 596 234 931

PROPERTY ID. 930428



153681/A/000658 BR-QLD
Nisbet Custodian Pty Ltd ATF Nisbet Custodian Trust
29 Egan Road
BIRNAM QLD 4285

*pd BPay \$1,644.81
22/11/21*

Legal Description Lot 1 RP 32561
Property Location Farrington Road TABOOBA QLD 4285
Rating Period 01/07/2021 to 31/12/2021

TOTAL OF NEW CHARGES \$1,644.81

General Rate Category 9NPR	\$1,511.67	04/03/2021 to 30/06/2021
Separate Chg - Community Infrastructure	\$122.29	04/03/2021 to 30/06/2021
Special Charge Rural Fire	\$10.85	04/03/2021 to 30/06/2021

GROSS TOTAL

\$1,644.81

Discount from this notice if paid by due date

-\$75.58

NET TOTAL only if paid by due date

\$1,569.23

REMEMBER LAST DAY FOR DISCOUNT IS 08/11/2021

Discount only applies if payment is received by the due date

REFER TO BACK OF NOTICE FOR PAYMENT OPTIONS

Turn over for payment options

SCENIC RIM
REGIONAL COUNCIL



Billers Code: 134445
Ref No: 9304288

Property ID	930428
Gross Total	\$1,644.81
Discount Amount	\$75.58 CR
Net Total Payable	\$1,569.23
Due Date	08/11/2021

POST billpay



*481 01 00000144 9304288

Phone Pay
Transaction no.
Date

Reference Number
9304288

Amount Paid \$

A000097 1,345

SCENIC RIM

REGIONAL COUNCIL

82 Brisbane Street (PO Box 25)
Beaudesert QLD 4285

Telephone: 07 5540 5111

Fax: 07 5540 5103

Email: mail@scenicrim.qld.gov.au

Web: www.scenicrim.qld.gov.au

TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD:

Call 1300 061 142

24 hours, 7 days a week

For more payment options
see reverse

Issue Date

17/01/2022

Due Date

17/02/2022

2021/2022 Half Yearly Rate Notice

ABN: 45 596 234 931

PROPERTY ID. 930428



154531/A/004324

D-039

Nisbet Custodian Pty Ltd ATF Nisbet Custodian Trust
29 Egan Road
BIRNAM QLD 4285

Pd & Pay 17/02/22

Legal Description Lot 1 RP 32561
Property Location Farringdon Road TABOOBA QLD 4285
Valuation \$700,000
Rating Period 01/01/2022 to 30/06/2022

New charges for this rating period \$2,585.60

Units	Rate/Charge	Amount
1	@ \$13.90	\$13.90
700000	@ 0.006662	\$2,331.70
1	@ \$223.50	\$223.50
1	@ \$16.50	\$16.50

State Govt Emergency Management Levy Group 1
General Rate Category 9NPR
Separate Chg - Community Infrastructure
Special Charge Rural Fire

S004324 328

GROSS TOTAL

Discount from this notice if paid by due date

NET TOTAL only if paid by due date

REMEMBER LAST DAY FOR DISCOUNT IS 17/02/2022

\$2,585.60

-\$116.58

\$2,469.02

Discount only applies if payment is received by the due date

REFER TO BACK OF NOTICE FOR PAYMENT OPTIONS

This rate notice includes payments received up to 06 January 2022. Payments made after 06 January 2022 may not be included in the calculation of any amounts due on this rates notice.

Turn over for payment options

Property ID 930428
Gross Total \$2,585.60
Discount Amount -\$116.58
Net Total Payable \$2,469.02
Due Date 17/02/2022

SCENIC RIM

REGIONAL COUNCIL



Billers Code: 134445
Ref No: 9304288

POST billpay



*481 01 00000144 9304288

Amount Paid \$

Reference Number
9304288

Farringdon Road

42010 - Property Expenses - Interest on Loans

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
18/244	Loan from CT Labour Hire	\$10,012.70	\$4,280.71	133.9%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$10,012.70	\$4,280.71	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- Loan Calc - SMSF - ATO Safe Harbour Rate.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Agent statements (either monthly or annual)
- Attach any other statements, notices or invoices

Nisbet Super Fund General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Property Expenses - Interest on Loans (42010)					
<u>Loan from CT Labour Hire (18/244)</u>					
30/06/2022	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank Loan Repay EOFY22		10,012.70		10,012.70 DR
			10,012.70		10,012.70 DR

Total Debits: 10,012.70

Total Credits: 0.00

Loan from: _____

Amount Borrowed per Agreement

\$ 200,000.00

As per the Loan Facility Agreement, Interest is calculated on the 1st day of each calendar month

The interest has been calculated based on the interest rate per ATO - Safe Harbour 1: Asset acquired is real property

Date	Details	Drawdown	Payment	Interest Rate	Interest	Balance
	Opening Balance					\$ -
7/11/2020	Loan drawdown	#####				\$ 50,000.00
1/12/2020	Interest			5.100%	\$ 167.67	\$ 50,167.67
1/01/2021	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 50,167.67
1/01/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 217.30	\$ 50,384.97
26/02/2021	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 50,384.97
26/02/2021	Loan drawdown	#####		5.100%		\$ 200,384.97
28/02/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 450.24	\$ 200,835.22
28/02/2021	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 200,835.22
31/03/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 869.92	\$ 201,705.14
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 201,705.14
30/04/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 845.50	\$ 202,550.64
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 202,550.64
				5.100%		\$ 202,550.64
31/05/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 877.35	\$ 203,427.99
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 203,427.99
30/06/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 852.73	\$ 204,280.71
30/06/2021	Loan payment		\$ 12,500.00	5.100%		\$ 191,780.71
31/07/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 830.70	\$ 192,611.41
				5.100%		\$ 192,611.41
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 192,611.41
31/08/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 834.30	\$ 193,445.71
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 193,445.71
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 193,445.71
30/09/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 810.88	\$ 194,256.59
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 194,256.59
				5.100%		\$ 194,256.59
31/10/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 841.42	\$ 195,098.02
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 195,098.02
				5.100%		\$ 195,098.02
30/11/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 817.81	\$ 195,915.82
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 195,915.82
				5.100%		\$ 195,915.82
31/12/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 848.61	\$ 196,764.44
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 196,764.44
				5.100%		\$ 196,764.44
31/01/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 852.29	\$ 197,616.72
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 197,616.72
				5.100%		\$ 197,616.72
28/02/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 773.14	\$ 198,389.86
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 198,389.86
				5.100%		\$ 198,389.86
31/03/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 859.33	\$ 199,249.19
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 199,249.19
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 199,249.19
30/04/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 835.21	\$ 200,084.40
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 200,084.40
				5.100%		\$ 200,084.40
31/05/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 866.67	\$ 200,951.07
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 200,951.07
				5.100%		\$ 200,951.07
30/06/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 842.34	\$ 201,793.41
	Loan payment limited by a scheme approved under Part 103 of the Personal Standards Legislation		\$ 26,000.00	5.100%		\$ 175,793.41
				5.100%		\$ 175,793.41

					\$ 10,012.70	2022 Interest
31/07/2022	Interest			5.100%	-\$ 161,780.72	\$ 14,012.69
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 14,012.69
				5.100%		\$ 14,012.69
31/08/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 60.70	\$ 14,073.39
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 14,073.39
		#####			-\$ 137,413.92	

Please adjust as needed.
Check for ATO rate change each year

no loan repayment

no loan repayment

no loan repayment

no loan repayment

\$ 4,280.71

42020 - Property Expenses - Land Tax

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
Tabooba	TaboobaProperty	\$7,162.00		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$7,162.00		

Supporting Documents

- RP - Land Tax.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Agent statements (either monthly or annual)
- Attach any other statements, notices or invoices



Office of State Revenue
ABN 90 856 020 239
Phone 1300 300 734
Email landtax@treasury.qld.gov.au
Web www.qld.gov.au/landtax

*Pd Bpay
23/12/21*



414996-001 004416(13580) 0039

The Trustee/s for Nisbet Custodian Trust
 29 Egan Road
 BEAUDESERT QLD 4285

Assessment details

The attached land tax summary provides details on how your assessment is calculated. Further information (for example, about exemptions and taxable value) is available at www.qld.gov.au/landtax

Please read the 'Your obligations and entitlements' section of this notice.

Assessment comments

N/A

Mark Jackson

Commissioner of State Revenue

Preferred payment method

See over for more payment options including payments by credit card or instalments.



Bill code: 625178
 Ref: 400009769870

Telephone and Internet Banking—BPAY®

Contact your bank or financial institution to make this payment from your cheque, savings or transaction account.

More info: www.bpay.com.au

*Registered to BPAY Pty Ltd ABN 69 079 137 518

Land tax

Assessment notice 2021-22

for land owned as at midnight 30 June 2021

Issued under the *Land Tax Act 2010* and *Taxation Administration Act 2001*

Issue date 30 August 2021
Payment reference 400009769870
Client number 4920065

Amount payable \$7,162.00
 (for this assessment)

Due date 29 November 2021

If you pay late, it will cost you more.

Pay online now!

Your land tax pays for roads, hospitals and other government services right here in Queensland.

Due date 29 November 2021
Payment reference 400009769870

Amount payable \$7,162.00
 (for this assessment)

400009769870

Your 2021-22 land tax summary

2021-22 assessment	\$7,162.00
Reassessment—N/A	\$0.00
Total assessed liability	\$7,162.00
Payments received/Refund	\$0.00
Unpaid tax interest (UTI)	\$0.00
Penalty tax	\$0.00
Total amount due	\$7,162.00

How your land tax was calculated

Property address	Property ID (from your valuation notice)	Property description	Valuations* 3 year averaging may be applied (If blank - State wide averaging factor of .98 used)			Averaged value	Capped value	Your share of value	Less exemption	Exemption code	Your taxable value
			2021-22	2020-21	2019-20						
LAND OWNED SOLELY BY Nisbet Custodian Trust	41596934	1/RP/32561	\$700,000		\$686,000		\$686,000.00			\$686,000.00	
Exemption codes D Subdivider discount applied A Aged-care facilities C COVID-19 Land tax relief E Other exemption M Moveable dwelling park P Primary production R Home S Supported accommodation T Transitional Home											
Total taxable value											\$686,000.00
Tax rate ***											\$1,450 + 1.70c for each \$1 more than \$350,000
Total assessed liability											\$7,162.00

* These values are provided by the Valuer-General (www.qld.gov.au/landvaluations) under the *Land Valuation Act 2010* and are required to be used to calculate your taxable value. They may only be amended by the Valuer-General. Therefore the Office of State Revenue cannot consider an objection/variation to your assessment on the basis of these values being excessive.

*** Different rates apply to foreign companies and trustees of foreign trusts. To find out more about tax rates, including determining your status and obligations visit our website (www.qld.gov.au/landtax).

42060 - Property Expenses - Repairs Maintenance

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
Tabooba	TaboobaProperty	\$770.00		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$770.00		

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- RP - Repairs.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Agent statements (either monthly or annual)
- Attach any other statements, notices or invoices

Nisbet Super Fund General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Property Expenses - Repairs Maintenance (42060)					
TaboobaProperty (Tabooba)					
22/10/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JK Fencing Inv 72		770.00		770.00 DR
			770.00		770.00 DR

Total Debits: 770.00

Total Credits: 0.00

48500 - Income Tax Expense

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
48500	Income Tax Expense	\$8,579.10	\$8,347.20	2.78%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$8,579.10	\$8,347.20	

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

49000 - Profit/Loss Allocation Account

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
49000	Profit/Loss Allocation Account	(\$150,269.65)	\$870,713.30	(117.26)%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		(\$150,269.65)	\$870,713.30	

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

50000 - Members

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	Opening Balance	Contribution Income	Earnings	Member Payments	Tax & Fees	Closing Balance	Change
NISCHA00001A	Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$849,470.75)	(\$27,500.00)	\$191,871.63		\$4,446.04	(\$680,653.08)	(19.87)%
NISTIM00001A	Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$21,242.55)	(\$27,500.00)	\$4,818.92		\$4,133.06	(\$39,790.57)	87.32%
TOTAL		Opening Balance	Contribution Income	Earnings	Member Payments	Tax & Fees	Closing Balance	
		(\$870,713.30)	(\$55,000.00)	\$196,690.55		\$8,579.10	(\$720,443.65)	

Supporting Documents

- Members Summary [Report](#)
- Members Statements [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach copies of Members Statements

Nisbet Super Fund

Members Statement

Charlene Marie Nisbet
 29 Egan Road
 Beaudesert, Queensland, 4285, Australia

Your Details

Date of Birth :	11/10/1974	Nominated Beneficiaries:	N/A
Age:	47	Nomination Type:	N/A
Tax File Number:	184956431	Vested Benefits:	680,653.08
Date Joined Fund:	22/10/2020	Total Death Benefit:	680,653.08
Service Period Start Date:	23/04/1990		
Date Left Fund:			
Member Code:	NISCHA00001A		
Account Start Date:	22/10/2020		
Account Phase:	Accumulation Phase		
Account Description:	Accumulation		

Your Balance

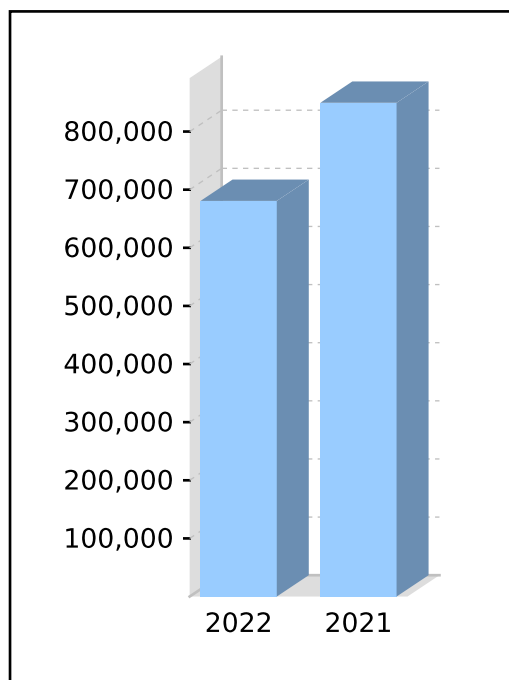
Total Benefits 680,653.08

Preservation Components

Preserved 680,653.08
 Unrestricted Non Preserved
 Restricted Non Preserved

Tax Components

Tax Free 10,713.29
 Taxable 669,939.79



Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2021	849,470.75
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>	
Employer Contributions	
Personal Contributions (Concessional)	27,500.00
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)	
Government Co-Contributions	
Other Contributions	
Proceeds of Insurance Policies	
Transfers In	
Net Earnings	(191,871.63)
Internal Transfer In	
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>	
Pensions Paid	
Contributions Tax	4,125.00
Income Tax	321.04
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax	
Excess Contributions Tax	
Refund Excess Contributions	
Division 293 Tax	
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid	
Management Fees	
Member Expenses	
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax	
Internal Transfer Out	
Closing balance at 30/06/2022	680,653.08

Nisbet Super Fund

Members Statement

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet
 29 Egan Road
 Beaudesert, Queensland, 4285, Australia

Your Details

Date of Birth : 16/01/1960
 Age: 62
 Tax File Number: 485656541
 Date Joined Fund: 22/10/2020
 Service Period Start Date:
 Date Left Fund:
 Member Code: NISTIM00001A
 Account Start Date: 22/10/2020
 Account Phase: Accumulation Phase
 Account Description: Accumulation

Nominated Beneficiaries: N/A
 Nomination Type: N/A
 Vested Benefits: 39,790.57
 Total Death Benefit: 39,790.57

Your Balance

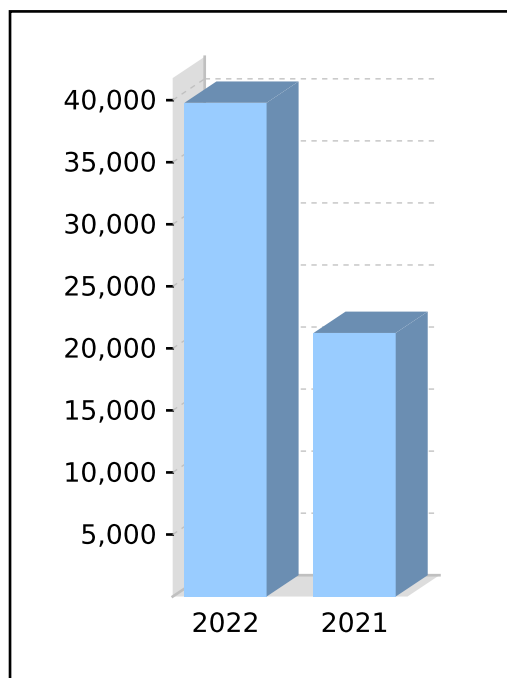
Total Benefits 39,790.57

Preservation Components

Preserved 39,790.57
 Unrestricted Non Preserved
 Restricted Non Preserved

Tax Components

Tax Free
 Taxable 39,790.57



Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2021	21,242.55
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>	
Employer Contributions	
Personal Contributions (Concessional)	27,500.00
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)	
Government Co-Contributions	
Other Contributions	
Proceeds of Insurance Policies	
Transfers In	
Net Earnings	(4,818.92)
Internal Transfer In	
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>	
Pensions Paid	
Contributions Tax	4,125.00
Income Tax	8.06
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax	
Excess Contributions Tax	
Refund Excess Contributions	
Division 293 Tax	
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid	
Management Fees	
Member Expenses	
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax	
Internal Transfer Out	
Closing balance at 30/06/2022	39,790.57

Nisbet Super Fund

Members Summary Report

As at 30 June 2022

Opening Balance	Increases				Decreases					Closing Balance	
	Contributions	Transfers In	Net Earnings	Insurance Proceeds	Pensions Paid	Contributions Tax	Taxes Paid	Benefits Paid/ Transfers Out	Insurance Premiums		Member Expenses
Charlene Marie Nisbet (Age: 47)											
NISCHA00001A - Accumulation											
849,470.75	27,500.00		(191,871.63)			4,125.00	321.04				680,653.08
849,470.75	27,500.00		(191,871.63)			4,125.00	321.04				680,653.08
Timothy Lawrence Nisbet (Age: 62)											
NISTIM00001A - Accumulation											
21,242.55	27,500.00		(4,818.92)			4,125.00	8.06				39,790.57
21,242.55	27,500.00		(4,818.92)			4,125.00	8.06				39,790.57
870,713.30	55,000.00		(196,690.55)			8,250.00	329.10				720,443.65

60400 - Bank Accounts

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
CBA10349619	CBA Business Transaction Account	\$51,007.31	\$70,841.21	(28)%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$51,007.31	\$70,841.21	

Supporting Documents

- Bank Statement Report [Report](#)
- BS - CBA.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Copies of Bank Statements
- Attach copy of Bank Statement Report
- Ensure all Balances match Statement Balances at June 30
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Nisbet Super Fund

Bank Statement Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

Chart Code: 60400 / CBA10349619

Account Name: CBA Business Transaction Account

BSB and Account Number: 064400 10349619

Opening Balance - **Total Debits** + **Total Credits** = **Closing Balance**
 \$ 70,841.21 \$ 104,488.90 \$ 84,655.00 \$ 51,007.31

Data Feed Used

BGL Bank Data Service

Date	Description	Debit \$	Credit \$	Ledger Balance \$	Statement Balance \$	Variance \$
01/07/2021	Opening Balance			70,841.21		
14/07/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing22 25	18,623.70		52,217.51		
22/07/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Tabooba Rates	2,469.02		49,748.49		
17/08/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JackSammonInv31	15,193.75		34,554.74		
01/09/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing34	19,991.40		14,563.34		
22/10/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JK Fencing Inv 72	770.00		13,793.34		
22/11/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Scenic Rim Rates	1,644.81		12,148.53		
23/12/2021	OSR QLD LAND TAX 1 NetBank BPAY 625178 400009769870 Land Tax	7,162.00		4,986.53		
17/02/2022	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Rates to 300622	2,469.02		2,517.51		
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453194641 ASIC Nisbet Custod	620.00		1,897.51		
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453033229 ASIC 2021to2022	400.00		1,497.51		
18/03/2022	Transfer to other Bank NetBank Greco209246 209152	280.00		1,217.51		
30/06/2022	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank Loan Repay EOFY22	26,000.00		(24,782.49)		
30/06/2022	Transfer To Australian Taxation Office NetBank Ref 002005340887427321	8,865.20		(33,647.69)		
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank TN Personal Conces		27,500.00	(6,147.69)		
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank CN Personal Conces		27,500.00	21,352.31		
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank Agistment2021 2022		29,655.00	51,007.31		

Nisbet Super Fund

Bank Statement Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

Date	Description	Debit \$	Credit \$	Ledger Balance \$	Statement Balance \$	Variance \$
30/06/2022	CLOSING BALANCE	104,488.90	84,655.00	51,007.31		



Nisbet Super Fund 064-400 1034 9619

Available	\$37,360.91
Pending	\$0.00
Balance	\$37,360.91

[Pay or transfer](#)

Showing 16 results

Pending transactions not included in the search

Date	Description	Debit	Credit	Balance
Thu 30 Jun 2022	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank Loan Repay EOFY22	-\$26,000.00		\$51,007.31
Thu 30 Jun 2022	Transfer To Australian Taxation Office NetBank Ref 002005340887427321	-\$8,865.20		\$77,007.31
Thu 30 Jun 2022	Transfer from NetBank TN Personal Conces		+\$27,500.00	\$85,872.51
Thu 30 Jun 2022	Transfer from NetBank CN Personal Conces		+\$27,500.00	\$58,372.51
Thu 30 Jun 2022	Transfer from NetBank Agistment2021 2022		+\$29,655.00	\$30,872.51
Fri 18 Mar 2022	Transfer to other Bank NetBank Greco209246 209152	-\$280.00		\$1,217.51
Wed 09 Mar 2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453194641 ASIC Nisbet Custod	-\$620.00		\$1,497.51
Wed 09 Mar 2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453033229 ASIC 2021to2022	-\$400.00		\$2,117.51
Thu 17 Feb 2022	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Rates to 300622	-\$2,469.02		\$2,517.51
Thu 23 Dec 2021	OSR QLD LAND TAX 1 NetBank BPAY 625178 400009769870 Land Tax	-\$7,162.00		\$4,986.53
Mon 22 Nov 2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Scenic Rim Rates	-\$1,644.81		\$12,148.53
Fri 22 Oct 2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JK Fencing Inv 72	-\$770.00		\$13,793.34
Wed 01 Sep 2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing34	-\$19,991.40		\$14,563.34
Tue 17 Aug 2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JackSammonInv31	-\$15,193.75		\$34,554.74
Thu 22 Jul 2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Tabooba Rates	-\$2,469.02		\$49,748.49
Wed 14 Jul 2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing22 25	-\$18,623.70		\$52,217.51

72350 - Farming Property

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Units	CY Balance	LY Units	LY Balance	Change
Tabooba	TaboobaProperty	1.000000	\$800,000.00	1.000000	\$1,000,000.00	(20)%
TOTAL		CY Units	CY Balance	LY Units	LY Balance	
		1.000000	\$800,000.00	1.000000	\$1,000,000.00	

Supporting Documents

- Investment Movement Report [Report](#)
- CMA NISBET_FARRINGDON_ROAD-TABOOBA-QLD_4285 (3).pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Investment Movement Report
- Attach relevant Statements and Source Documentation
- Ensure all Investments are valued correctly at June 30
- Ensure the investment is in accordance with the fund's investment strategy
- Ensure the investment is in accordance with the SIS Act

Nisbet Super Fund

Investment Movement Report

As at 30 June 2022

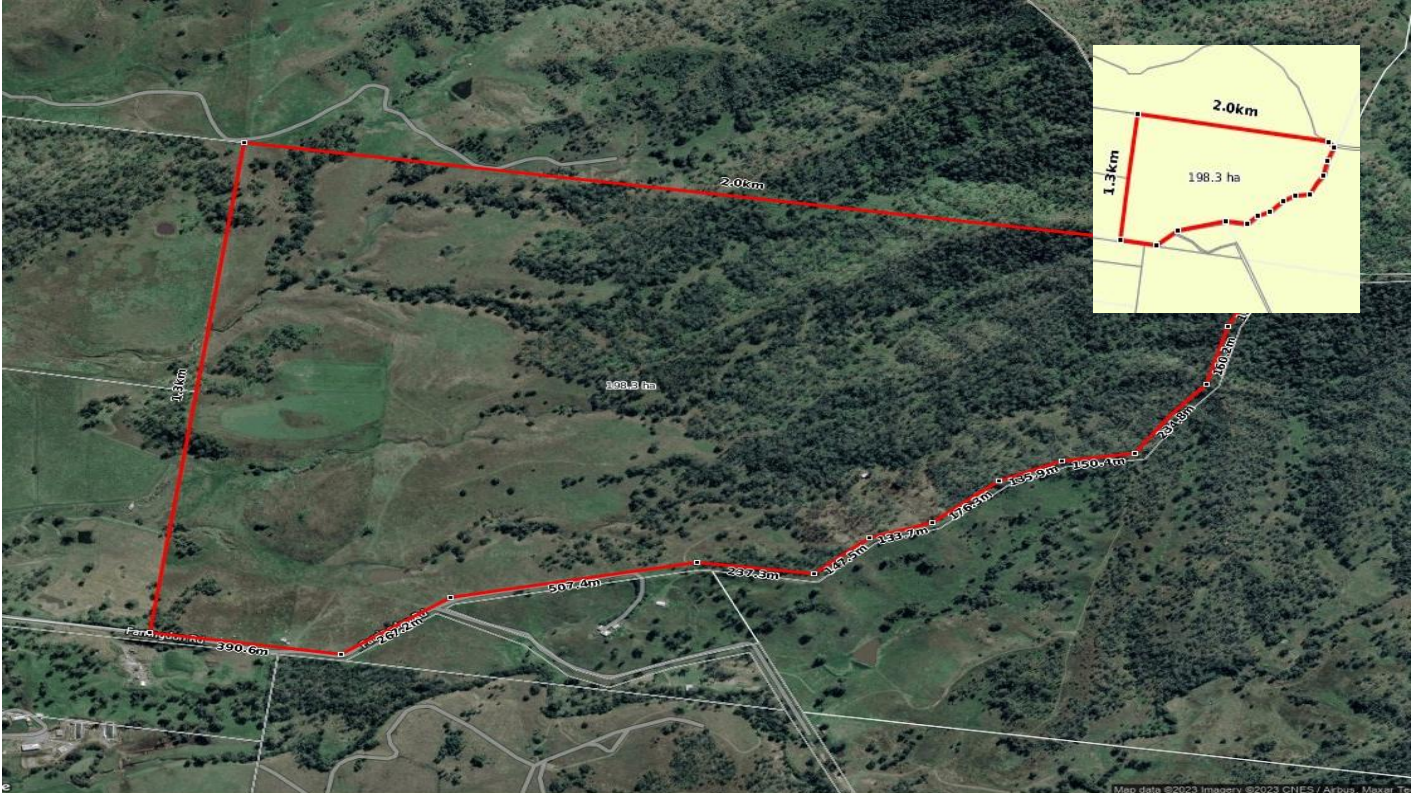
Investment	Opening Balance		Additions		Disposals			Closing Balance		
	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Accounting Profit/(Loss)	Units	Cost	Market Value
Bank Accounts										
CBA Business Transaction Account		70,841.21		84,655.00		(104,488.90)			51,007.31	51,007.31
		70,841.21		84,655.00		(104,488.90)			51,007.31	51,007.31
Farming Property										
Tabooba - TaboobaProperty	1.00	1,042,023.22						1.00	1,042,023.22	800,000.00
		1,042,023.22							1,042,023.22	800,000.00
Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements										
CTLH - Loan from CT Labour Hire		(191,780.71)		15,987.30					(175,793.41)	(175,793.41)
		(191,780.71)		15,987.30					(175,793.41)	(175,793.41)
		921,083.72		100,642.30		(104,488.90)			917,237.12	675,213.90

COMPARATIVE MARKET ANALYSIS

0 FARRINGDON ROAD, TABOOBA, QLD 4285

PREPARED BY RODWELL REALTY EXCLUSIVE PROPERTIES

0 FARRINGDON ROAD, TABOOBA, QLD 4285



Owner Details

Owner Name(s): NISBET CUSTODIAN PTY LTD (TTE)
 Owner Address: N/A
 Phone(s):

Owner Type: Owner Occupied

Property Details

Property Type: Vacant Land - Freehold [Issuing]
 RPD: L1 RP32561
 Valuation Amount: \$800,000 - Unimproved on 30/06/2022
 Valuation Amount: \$700,000 - Unimproved on 04/03/2021
 Land Use: CATTLE BREEDING & FATTENING
 Zoning
 Council: SCENIC RIM REGIONAL
 Features:

Area: 198.3 ha
 Area \$/m2: \$1
 Water/Sewerage:
 Property ID: 1512496362 /
 UBD Ref: UBD Ref:

Nearby Comparable Sold Properties

There are 4 sold properties selected within the radius of 500.0m from the focus property. The lowest sale price is \$600,000 and the highest sale price is \$1,660,000 with a median sale price of \$995,000. Days listed ranges from 6 to 143 days with the average currently at 75 days for these selected properties.

3352 CHRISTMAS CREEK RD, LAMINGTON, QLD

Distance from Property: 21km  3  1  2



Property Type: House
Area: 61.11 ha
Area \$/m2: \$1
RPD: L249 W312573

Sale Price: **\$890,000 (Normal Sale)**
Sale Date: 07/04/2022 Days to Sell: **6 Days**
Last Price: \$890,000 Chg %:
First Price: \$890,000 Chg %:

Features: DECK, FIRE PLACE, IMPROVEMENTS: SECURE PARKING

100 GAP CREEK RD, LAMINGTON, QLD 4285

Also known as: 106 GAP CREEK ROAD

Distance from Property: 20km  -  -  -



Property Type: House
Area: 148.96 ha
Area \$/m2: \$1
RPD: L2-3 RP205362

Sale Price: **\$1,660,000 (Normal Sale)**
Sale Date: 08/04/2022 Days to Sell: **N/A**
Last Price: Chg %:
First Price: Chg %:

Features:

23 DOUGLAS RD, RATHDOWNEY, QLD 4287

Distance from Property: 21km  6  2  2



Property Type: House
Area: 61.29 ha
Area \$/m2: \$2
RPD: L13 WD1938

Sale Price: **\$1,100,000 (Normal Sale)**
Sale Date: 21/06/2022 Days to Sell: **143 Days**
Last Price: Offers Over \$999,000 Chg %:
First Price: Awaiting Price Guide Chg %:

Features: HIGHSET, QUEENSLANDER

132 BROOKS DR, KOORALBYN, QLD 4285

Distance from Property: 16km  3  1  -



Property Type: House
Area: 100.9 ha
Area \$/m2: \$1
RPD: L5 SP133220

Sale Price: **\$600,000 (Normal Sale)**
Sale Date: 22/11/2022 Days to Sell: **N/A**
Last Price: Chg %:
First Price: Chg %:

Features:

0 FARRINGDON ROAD, TABOOBA, QLD 4285



Appraisal Price

This market analysis has been prepared on 08/03/2023 and all information given has been based on a current market analysis for the property listed above. Based on this, we believe this property to be estimated in the following range:

\$1,600,000 to \$1,800,000

Contact your agent for further information:

Name: Rodwell Realty Exclusive Properties
Mobile:
Office: Rodwell Realty Exclusive Properties
Office Phone: +61410310473
Email: kylie@rodwellrealty.com.au

73900 - Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Units	CY Balance	LY Units	LY Balance	Change
CTLH	Loan from CT Labour Hire		(\$175,793.41)		(\$191,780.71)	(8.34)%
TOTAL		CY Units	CY Balance	LY Units	LY Balance	
			(\$175,793.41)		(\$191,780.71)	

Supporting Documents

- Investment Movement Report [Report](#)
- Loan Calc - SMSF - ATO Safe Harbour Rate.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Investment Movement Report
- Attach relevant Statements and Source Documentation
- Ensure all Investments are valued correctly at June 30
- Ensure the investment is in accordance with the fund's investment strategy
- Ensure the investment is in accordance with the SIS Act

Nisbet Super Fund

Investment Movement Report

As at 30 June 2022

Investment	Opening Balance		Additions		Disposals			Closing Balance		
	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Accounting Profit/(Loss)	Units	Cost	Market Value
Bank Accounts										
CBA Business Transaction Account		70,841.21		84,655.00		(104,488.90)			51,007.31	51,007.31
		70,841.21		84,655.00		(104,488.90)			51,007.31	51,007.31
Farming Property										
Tabooba - TaboobaProperty	1.00	1,042,023.22						1.00	1,042,023.22	800,000.00
		1,042,023.22							1,042,023.22	800,000.00
Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements										
CTLH - Loan from CT Labour Hire		(191,780.71)		15,987.30					(175,793.41)	(175,793.41)
		(191,780.71)		15,987.30					(175,793.41)	(175,793.41)
		921,083.72		100,642.30		(104,488.90)			917,237.12	675,213.90

Loan from: _____

Amount Borrowed per Agreement

\$ 200,000.00

As per the Loan Facility Agreement, Interest is calculated on the 1st day of each calendar month

The interest has been calculated based on the interest rate per ATO - Safe Harbour 1: Asset acquired is real property

Date	Details	Drawdown	Payment	Interest Rate	Interest	Balance
	Opening Balance					\$ -
7/11/2020	Loan drawdown	#####				\$ 50,000.00
1/12/2020	Interest			5.100%	\$ 167.67	\$ 50,167.67
1/01/2021	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 50,167.67
1/01/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 217.30	\$ 50,384.97
26/02/2021	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 50,384.97
26/02/2021	Loan drawdown	#####		5.100%		\$ 200,384.97
28/02/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 450.24	\$ 200,835.22
28/02/2021	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 200,835.22
31/03/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 869.92	\$ 201,705.14
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 201,705.14
30/04/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 845.50	\$ 202,550.64
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 202,550.64
				5.100%		\$ 202,550.64
31/05/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 877.35	\$ 203,427.99
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 203,427.99
30/06/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 852.73	\$ 204,280.71
30/06/2021	Loan payment		\$ 12,500.00	5.100%		\$ 191,780.71
31/07/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 830.70	\$ 192,611.41
				5.100%		\$ 192,611.41
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 192,611.41
31/08/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 834.30	\$ 193,445.71
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 193,445.71
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 193,445.71
30/09/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 810.88	\$ 194,256.59
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 194,256.59
				5.100%		\$ 194,256.59
31/10/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 841.42	\$ 195,098.02
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 195,098.02
				5.100%		\$ 195,098.02
30/11/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 817.81	\$ 195,915.82
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 195,915.82
				5.100%		\$ 195,915.82
31/12/2021	Interest			5.100%	\$ 848.61	\$ 196,764.44
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 196,764.44
				5.100%		\$ 196,764.44
31/01/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 852.29	\$ 197,616.72
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 197,616.72
				5.100%		\$ 197,616.72
28/02/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 773.14	\$ 198,389.86
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 198,389.86
				5.100%		\$ 198,389.86
31/03/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 859.33	\$ 199,249.19
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 199,249.19
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 199,249.19
30/04/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 835.21	\$ 200,084.40
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 200,084.40
				5.100%		\$ 200,084.40
31/05/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 866.67	\$ 200,951.07
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 200,951.07
				5.100%		\$ 200,951.07
30/06/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 842.34	\$ 201,793.41
	Loan payment limited by a scheme approved under Part 103 of the Personal Standards Legislation		\$ 26,000.00	5.100%		\$ 175,793.41
				5.100%		\$ 175,793.41

					\$ 10,012.70	2022 Interest
31/07/2022	Interest			5.100%	-\$ 161,780.72	\$ 14,012.69
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 14,012.69
				5.100%		\$ 14,012.69
31/08/2022	Interest			5.100%	\$ 60.70	\$ 14,073.39
	Loan payment		\$ -	5.100%		\$ 14,073.39
		#####			-\$ 137,413.92	

Please adjust as needed.
Check for ATO rate change each year

no loan repayment

no loan repayment

no loan repayment

no loan repayment

\$ 4,280.71

76200 - Farming Equipment

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Units	CY Balance	LY Units	LY Balance	Change
Fencing	TaboobaProperty		\$53,808.85			100%
TOTAL		CY Units	CY Balance	LY Units	LY Balance	
			\$53,808.85			

Supporting Documents

- Investment Movement Report [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach Investment Movement Report
- Attach relevant Statements and Source Documentation
- Ensure all Investments are valued correctly at June 30
- Ensure the investment is in accordance with the fund's investment strategy
- Ensure the investment is in accordance with the SIS Act

Nisbet Super Fund

Investment Movement Report

As at 30 June 2022

Investment	Opening Balance		Additions		Disposals			Closing Balance		
	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Accounting Profit/(Loss)	Units	Cost	Market Value
Bank Accounts										
CBA Business Transaction Account		70,841.21		84,655.00		(104,488.90)			51,007.31	51,007.31
		70,841.21		84,655.00		(104,488.90)			51,007.31	51,007.31
Farming Property										
Tabooba - TaboobaProperty	1.00	1,042,023.22						1.00	1,042,023.22	800,000.00
		1,042,023.22							1,042,023.22	800,000.00
Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements										
CTLH - Loan from CT Labour Hire		(191,780.71)		15,987.30					(175,793.41)	(175,793.41)
		(191,780.71)		15,987.30					(175,793.41)	(175,793.41)
		921,083.72		100,642.30		(104,488.90)			917,237.12	675,213.90

85000 - Income Tax Payable/Refundable

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
85000	Income Tax Payable/Refundable	(\$8,579.10)	(\$8,347.20)	2.78%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		(\$8,579.10)	(\$8,347.20)	

Supporting Documents

- Statement of Taxable Income [Report](#)
- Non Deductible Expense Reconciliation [Report](#)
- Exempt Pension Reconciliation [Report](#)
- Tax Reconciliation Report [Report](#)
- ATO - Income Tax Account.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Actuarial Certificate (if applicable)
- Attach any other Tax reconciliations
- Attach copy of Exempt Pension Reconciliation (if applicable)
- Attach copy of Non Deductible Expense Reconciliation (if applicable)
- Attach copy of Statement of Taxable Income
- Attach copy of Tax Reconciliation Report
- Confirm Transactions in ATO Portal

Nisbet Super Fund

Exempt Current Pension Income Reconciliation

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

	Date	Account Code	Account Description	Taxable Amount	Actuary/Pool %	Exempt Amount
Segment - 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022						
Label B						
	30/06/2022	28000/Farringdon Rd	Agistment	29,655.00		
			Total	29,655.00	0.000 %	0.00
					Total Segment ECPI *	0.00
					SMSF Annual Return Rounding	0.00
					Total ECPI	0.00

* Total Segment ECPI does not include ECPI amounts from Label A. The total ECPI from Label A is shown separately at the start of the report.

Nisbet Super Fund**Pension Non Deductible Expense Report**

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

	Date	Account Code	Account Description	Amount	Expense %	Deductible	Non Deductible
Segment - 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022							
Label D							
			Tax adjustment - D1	1,117.00			
			Total	1,117.00	0 %	1,117.00	0.00
Label A							
	30/06/2022	42010/18/244	Loan from CT Labour Hire	10,012.70			
			Total	10,012.70	0.000 %	10,012.70	0.00
Label I							
	17/02/2022	41960/Farringdon Rd	Farringdon Rd	2,469.02			
	22/07/2021	41960/Farringdon Rd	Farringdon Rd	2,469.02			
	22/11/2021	41960/Farringdon Rd	Farringdon Rd	1,644.81			
	22/10/2021	42060/Tabooba	TaboobaProperty	770.00			
	23/12/2021	42020/Tabooba	TaboobaProperty	7,162.00			
			Total	14,514.85	0.000 %	14,514.85	0.00
Label J							
	09/03/2022	30800	ASIC Fees	400.00			
	18/03/2022	30100	Accountancy Fees	280.00			
	09/03/2022	30800	ASIC Fees	620.00			
			Total	1,300.00	0.000 %	1,300.00	0.00

Nisbet Super Fund

Pension Non Deductible Expense Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

	Date	Account Code	Account Description	Amount	Expense %	Deductible	Non Deductible
Label J							
	30/06/2022	30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	518.00			
			Total	518.00	0.000 %	518.00	0.00
						Label Total	0.00
Label L							
	30/06/2022	85000	Income Tax Payable/Refundable	8,347.20			
			Total	8,347.20	0.000 %	0.00	8,347.20
						Total Segment Expenses	8,347.20
						Total Expenses *	8,347.20

* General expense percentage - 0.000 %

* Investment expense percentage - 0.000 %

Nisbet Super Fund
Statement of Taxable Income

For the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022
	\$
Benefits accrued as a result of operations	(141,690.55)
Less	
Tax Adjustment - Capital Works Expenditure (D1)	1,117.00
	<u>1,117.00</u>
Add	
Decrease in MV of investments	200,000.00
	<u>200,000.00</u>
SMSF Annual Return Rounding	1.55
	<u>57,194.00</u>
Taxable Income or Loss	<u>57,194.00</u>
Income Tax on Taxable Income or Loss	8,579.10
	<u>8,579.10</u>
CURRENT TAX OR REFUND	<u>8,579.10</u>
Supervisory Levy	259.00
	<u>259.00</u>
AMOUNT DUE OR REFUNDABLE	<u>8,838.10</u>

Nisbet Super Fund

Tax Reconciliation Report

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
B - Income - Gross rent and other leasing and hiring income				
	30/06/2022	28000/Farringdon Rd	Agistment	29,655.00
Sub-Total				29,655.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				29,655.00
R2 - Assessable personal contributions				
	30/06/2022	24200/NISTIM00001A	(Contributions) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (Accumula...	27,500.00
	30/06/2022	24200/NISCHA00001A	(Contributions) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (Accumulati...	27,500.00
Sub-Total				55,000.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				55,000.00
R - Assessable contributions (R1 plus R2 plus R3 less R6)				
Assessable personal contributions				55,000.00
Sub-Total				55,000.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				55,000.00
W - GROSS INCOME (Sum of labels A to U)				
				84,655.00
Sub-Total				84,655.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				84,655.00
V - TOTAL ASSESSABLE INCOME (W less Y)				
				84,655.00
Sub-Total				84,655.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				84,655.00
A1 - Expenses - Interest expenses within Australia				
	30/06/2022	42010/18/244	Loan from CT Labour Hire	10,012.70
Sub-Total				10,012.70
Ignore Cents				0.70
Total				10,012.00
D1 - Expenses - Capital works expenditure				
Tax Adjustment - Capital Works Expenditure (D1)				1,117.00
Sub-Total				1,117.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				1,117.00
I1 - Expenses - Investment expenses				
	22/07/2021	41960/Farringdon Rd	Farringdon Rd	2,469.02
	22/11/2021	41960/Farringdon Rd	Farringdon Rd	1,644.81

Nisbet Super Fund

Tax Reconciliation Report

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
I1 - Expenses - Investment expenses				
	17/02/2022	41960/Farringdon Rd	Farringdon Rd	2,469.02
	23/12/2021	42020/Tabooba	TaboobaProperty	7,162.00
	22/10/2021	42060/Tabooba	TaboobaProperty	770.00
Sub-Total				14,514.85
Ignore Cents				0.85
Total				14,514.00
J1 - Expenses - Management and administration expenses				
	18/03/2022	30100	Accountancy Fees	280.00
	09/03/2022	30800	ASIC Fees	400.00
	09/03/2022	30800	ASIC Fees	620.00
	30/06/2022	30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	518.00
Sub-Total				1,818.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				1,818.00
L2 - Expenses - Other amounts (Non-deductible)				
	30/06/2022	85000	Income Tax Payable/Refundable	8,347.20
Sub-Total				8,347.20
Ignore Cents				0.20
Total				8,347.00
N - TOTAL DEDUCTIONS				
				27,461.00
Sub-Total				27,461.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				27,461.00
Y - TOTAL NON DEDUCTIBLE EXPENSES				
				8,347.00
Sub-Total				8,347.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				8,347.00
O - TAXABLE INCOME OR LOSS				
				57,194.00
Sub-Total				57,194.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				57,194.00
Z - TOTAL SMSF EXPENSES				
				35,808.00
Sub-Total				35,808.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				35,808.00
A - Taxable income				

Nisbet Super Fund

Tax Reconciliation Report

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
A - Taxable income				
				57,194.00
Sub-Total				57,194.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				57,194.00
T1 - Tax on taxable income				
				8,579.10
Sub-Total				8,579.10
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				8,579.10
B - Gross Tax				
				8,579.10
Sub-Total				8,579.10
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				8,579.10
T2 - SUBTOTAL				
				8,579.10
Sub-Total				8,579.10
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				8,579.10
T3 - SUBTOTAL 2				
				8,579.10
Sub-Total				8,579.10
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				8,579.10
T5 - TAX PAYABLE				
				8,579.10
Sub-Total				8,579.10
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				8,579.10
L - Supervisory levy				
				259.00
Sub-Total				259.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				259.00
S - AMOUNT DUE OR REFUNDABLE				
				8,838.10
Sub-Total				8,838.10
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				8,838.10



Income tax 002

Date generated	11 April 2023
Overdue	\$0.00
Not yet due	\$0.00
Balance	\$0.00

Transactions

0 results found - from 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022 sorted by processed date ordered oldest to newest

89990 - Migration Suspense Account

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
89990	Migration Suspense Account			0%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation and confirmations of Liability

Nisbet Super Fund
General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Migration Suspense Account (89990)					
Migration Suspense Account (89990)					
14/07/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing22 25		18,623.70		18,623.70 DR
17/08/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JackSammonInv31		15,193.75		33,817.45 DR
01/09/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing34		19,991.40		53,808.85 DR
01/09/2021	Replace Fencing			53,808.85	0.00 DR
			53,808.85	53,808.85	0.00 DR

Total Debits: 53,808.85

Total Credits: 53,808.85

A - Financial Statements

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of Financial Statements
- Attach copy of SMSF Annual Return

B - Permanent Documents

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Supporting Documents

- Fund Summary Report [Report](#)
- ABN - Nisbet Super Fund.pdf
- signed Trustee Declaration Charlene Nisbet.pdf
- ATO regulated fund - Nisbet Super Fund.pdf
- signed Application for Membership - Charlene Nisbet.pdf
- signed Nisbet Super Fund Trust Deed.pdf
- signed Trustee Declaration Timothy Nisbet.pdf
- signed Application for Membership - Tim Nisbet.pdf
- Related Documents - Nisbet Super Fund.pdf
- Minutes of Meeting 22102020.pdf
- Trust Deed - Nisbet Super Fund.pdf
- signed Binding Nomination - Tim Nisbet.pdf
- signed Instructions to set up Super Fund.pdf
- signed Consent to Act As Trustee.pdf
- signed Binding Nomination - Charlene Nisbet.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach latest copy of ASIC annual company statement (if corporate trustee)
- Ensure latest copies of ATO Trustee Declarations and ATO confirmation that the fund is a regulated fund is attached
- Ensure latest copies of trustee consents, member consents and registers are attached
- Ensure latest copy of trust deed (including amendments) are attached
- Use [Australian Business Register](#) to ensure details are correct
- Use [Super Fund Lookup](#) to check the eligibility to receive rollovers and contributions

Nisbet Super Fund

Fund Summary Report

As at 30/06/2022

Fund Details

Date Formed: 22/10/2020

Tax File Number: 534088742

ABN: 90825402531

Period: 01/07/2021 - 30/06/2022

Fund Type: SMSF

Postal Address:

29 Egan Road
Beaudesert, Queensland 4285

Physical Address:

29 Egan Road
Beaudesert, Queensland 4285

Members

Number of Members: 2

Name	Age	Member Accounts	Pension Accounts	Tax File Number	Beneficiary Details
Nisbet, Charlene Marie	47	1	0	184956431	Not Provided
Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence	62	1	0	485656541	Not Provided

Fund Relationships

Relationship Type	Contact
Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipType» - Variable does not exist	Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipTypeContact» - Variable does not exist
Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipType» - Variable does not exist	Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipTypeContact» - Variable does not exist
Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipType» - Variable does not exist	Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipTypeContact» - Variable does not exist
Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipType» - Variable does not exist	Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipTypeContact» - Variable does not exist
Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipType» - Variable does not exist	Error - «item_RelationShips.RelationShipTypeContact» - Variable does not exist

Nisbet Super Fund

Fund Summary Report

As at 30/06/2022

ABN confirmation

- Success: Your application for an Australian Business Number (ABN) has been successful.

Your name: The Trustee for Nisbet Super Fund
Your ABN: 90825402531
ABN status: Active from 22/10/2020

We recommend that you print or save your ABN advice

[ABN advice](#)

Important information

- Use [myGovID](#) and [RAM](#) to access online services.
- [Update](#) your details within 28 days of any changes
- We may [review](#) your ABN entitlement
- Your ABN should be displayed on ABN Lookup in one hour

Next steps

Select 'Continue' to apply for other business registrations including: GST, PAYG, business name and online services.

[Continue](#)

[Copyright](#)



036

THE TRUSTEE FOR NISBET SUPER FUND
PO BOX 354
ASPLEY QLD 4034

Our reference: 7118909914539
Phone: 13 10 20

22 October 2020

Please send all your future superannuation fund information to us

Dear Sir/Madam

Thank you for notifying us of your choice to make THE TRUSTEE FOR NISBET SUPER FUND a regulated self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF).

As we are responsible for regulating this type of fund, all information you provide about THE TRUSTEE FOR NISBET SUPER FUND, including your SMSF annual return, needs to be sent to us.

We look forward to helping you with any other regulatory and taxation issues that may relate to your fund. On the back of this letter, you'll find some guidance and useful links for running a SMSF.

If you have any questions, please call us on **13 10 20** between 8.00am and 6.00pm, Monday to Friday. We'll be happy to help.

Yours faithfully

Grant Brodie
Deputy Commissioner of Taxation



What are my responsibilities as a fund trustee?

Generally, all members of self managed superannuation funds must also be the fund's trustees. Trustees have certain legal obligations and duties to fulfill.

One of your key responsibilities as a fund trustee will be to ensure that your fund meets the requirements of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* and related regulations (the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994*).

This includes informing us if any trustees or members join or leave the fund. You can do this at **www.abr.gov.au** or by lodging a *Change of details for superannuation entities* (NAT 3036) form, which can be ordered from our publication service on **1300 720 092**.

Where can I get more information?

If you would like more information about self managed superannuation funds, you can:

- go to our website at **www.ato.gov.au/smsf**, or
- contact us by phoning **13 10 20** between 8.00am and 6.00pm, Monday to Friday.

Minutes of Meeting of Trustee/s

Of: Nisbet Super Fund
Held at: 29 Egan Road
Beaudesert QLD 4285
On: 22/10/2020

Present

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet
Charlene Marie Nisbet
as Directors of Nisbet Family Super Fund Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322

Quorum

It was noted that, as a quorum was present, the meeting could proceed to business.

Waiver:

All attendees have agreed, prior to the time of the meeting, to waive the required period of notice of the meeting for the purposes of Section 249H(2) of the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)*.

Chairman

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet was elected to chair the meeting.

Business

The Trustee considered a Trust Deed establishing:
Nisbet Super Fund (the 'Fund').

Resolved

The Trustee resolved to:

1. accept the trusteeship of the Fund;
2. agree to administer the Fund in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Trust Deed; and
3. state that they are not disqualified persons for the purposes of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*; and
4. execute the Trust Deeds establishing the Fund.

Bank Account

It was resolved that the Trustee establish a bank account for the Fund.

Acceptance of Members

It was resolved to accept the Applications for Membership received from the applicants named below, and that those applicants be entered into the Register of Members and notified accordingly:

Charlene Marie Nisbet
Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Closure

There being no further business, the meeting was declared closed.

Signed as a correct record.

Chairman



INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE COMPLETION OF YOUR DOCUMENTS

Nisbet Super Fund

Execution of Documents

Please ensure that all documents in the SMSF Register are executed and/or completed as indicated. The safe custody of these documents is the responsibility of the Trustee/s and we recommend that all documents (including deed copies) be retained in the SMSF Register.

Australian Tax Office

An "Application for ABN Registration for superannuation entities" is enclosed for your convenience. This application, including the notice of election to become a complying fund, must be completed and lodged with the ATO within sixty (60) days of the fund's establishment to enable the fund to receive eligible tax concessions. Please note that applications may also be made via the ATO's website at www.ato.gov.au.

Trustees' Declaration

Each individual trustee (or director of a corporate trustee) must sign a Trustees' Declaration in the form approved and published by the ATO and this form is to be kept for 10 years following their appointment. These forms have been included (and may also be downloaded via the ATO's website at www.ato.gov.au).

Opening of Bank Account and any Urgent Requirements

An executed copy of the Trust Deed may be required by your bank in order to open an account. We suggest that a photocopy of the Trust Deed (not an original) be produced to the bank for that purpose.

Stamp Duties

You may be required to forward the remaining executed copies of the SMSF trust Deed to the appropriate body in your State or Territory for assessment of applicable stamp duties. Refer to the enclosed Duties Schedule for further information.

Please contact our office should you have any queries or require any assistance.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "m neibling".

Matthew Neibling
CEO

Document Depot

Copies of these documents are also available in the Acis Document Depot. You can obtain or download copies by logging on to our website www.acis.net.au and locating the relevant product in the list of completed matters (or by locating the relevant invoice).

Important Note

We do not provide advice in relation to any stamp duty or other state or territory taxes in relation to the enclosed documents nor in respect of any other matter. Please note that taxation, the Corporations Act, trust laws, contract laws and stamp duty laws in various jurisdictions are continually changing. Professional advice should be obtained before signing these documents. Significant fees, duties and penalties can be imposed when dealing with trust deeds. Accordingly, except to the extent required by law, we do not accept any responsibility other than in relation to the provision of these documents in accordance with your instructions. We do not purport to give advice in relation to the enclosed documents nor should you construe anything in the enclosed documents or any conversation or correspondence as advice of any kind.

Duties Schedule

Self Managed Superannuation Funds

The table below is provided for general guidance only. It is not intended, nor should it be treated as legal advice regarding the imposition or liability to stamp duty of any document or transaction. If in doubt, you should contact your local stamping authority.

State/ Territory	Contact	Trust Deed	Change of Trustee	Other changes
QLD	Ph 1300 300 734 Office of State Revenue www.osr.qld.gov.au	✗	✓ \$NIL	✗
NSW	Ph 1300 139 814 Office of State Revenue www.osr.nsw.gov.au	✗	✓ \$50	✗
VIC	Ph 13 21 61 State Revenue Office www.sro.vic.gov.au	✗	✗	✗
ACT	Ph (02) 6207 0028 The ACT Revenue Office www.revenue.act.gov.au	✗	✓ \$20	✗
TAS	Ph (03) 6166 4400 State Revenue Office www.sro.tas.gov.au	✗	✗	✗
SA	Ph (08) 8226 3750 State Taxation Office www.revenuesa.sa.gov.au	✗	May require lodgement for assessment	✗
WA	Ph (08) 9262 1400 State Revenue Office www.finance.wa.gov.au/staterevenue	✗	✓ \$20	✗
NT	Ph 1300 305 353 Territory Revenue Office www.treasury.nt.gov.au	✓ \$20	May require lodgement for assessment	✗

Notes:

1. The ability to access a duty exemption in most states requires certain conditions to be satisfied or the local state revenue office being satisfied as to the extent or nature of the transaction. Where a change of trustee is exempt from duty the relevant documents may be required to be lodged for assessment in any event to ensure revenue integrity.
2. Amendments which alter beneficial ownership may not be exempt in all circumstances.

Statement as to Superannuation Compliance

RE: Nisbet Super Fund

Dated: 22/10/2020

The Deed constituting the above-named superannuation fund was prepared by redchip lawyers for and on behalf of Acis. The Deed and Governing Rules have been drawn to enable the fund to meet the requirements to be considered as a complying superannuation fund pursuant to the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (as amended) and to allow an election to become a regulated superannuation fund, within the meaning of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (as amended) (the "Act") and the Regulations made pursuant to the Act, to be lodged

In addition, the Deed contains a deeming clause and as such, under present legislation, the fund constituted by the Deed will continue to comply providing the trustees, employers and members continue to adhere to the statutory requirements imposed by the Act, Regulations and other subordinate instruments imposing superannuation standards.

Should you have any queries or require any assistance, please contact our office.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "m neibling". The signature is fluid and cursive.

Matthew Neibling
CEO

Minutes of Meeting of Trustee/s

Of: Nisbet Super Fund
Held at: 29 Egan Road
Beaudesert QLD 4285
On: 22/10/2020

Present

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet
Charlene Marie Nisbet
as Directors of Nisbet Family Super Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322

Quorum

It was noted that, as a quorum was present, the meeting could proceed to business.

Waiver:

All attendees have agreed, prior to the time of the meeting, to waive the required period of notice of the meeting for the purposes of Section 249H(2) of the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)*.

Chairman

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet was elected to chair the meeting.

Business

The Trustee considered a Trust Deed establishing:
Nisbet Super Fund (the 'Fund').

Resolved

The Trustee resolved to:

1. accept the trusteeship of the Fund;
2. agree to administer the Fund in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Trust Deed; and
3. state that they are not disqualified persons for the purposes of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*; and
4. execute the Trust Deeds establishing the Fund.

Bank Account

It was resolved that the Trustee establish a bank account for the Fund.

Acceptance of Members

It was resolved to accept the Applications for Membership received from the applicants named below, and that those applicants be entered into the Register of Members and notified accordingly:

Charlene Marie Nisbet
Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Closure

There being no further business, the meeting was declared closed.

Signed as a correct record.

Chairman

Consent to Act as Trustee

Nisbet Super Fund

The company named in the Particulars below ("Trustee") consents to act as a trustee of the Fund.

The Trustee accepts the appointment as trustee of the Fund and agrees to hold the property of the Fund upon the trusts, powers, discretions and obligations contained and conferred under the Trust Deed.

The Trustee confirms and acknowledges that the Trustee has read the terms and conditions in the Trust Deed and fully understands the duties and obligations of a trustee under the Trust Deed and the law.

The Trustee confirms that it is not disqualified under any provision in the Trust Deed or otherwise from being or becoming a trustee of the Fund.

Particulars:

Full Name Nisbet Family Super Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322

Date: 22/10/2020

Signature:

Nisbet Family Super Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322
Per Director

Register of Members

Nisbet Super Fund

Member Name:	Charlene Marie Nisbet
Address:	29 Egan Road Beaudesert QLD 4285
Date of Joining:	22/10/2020
Acceptance Date:	22/10/2020
Cessation Date:	/ /

Member Name:	Timothy Lawrence Nisbet
Address:	29 Egan Road Beaudesert QLD 4285
Date of Joining:	22/10/2020
Acceptance Date:	22/10/2020
Cessation Date:	/ /

Member Name:	
Address:	
Date of Joining:	/ /
Acceptance Date:	/ /
Cessation Date:	/ /

Member Name:	
Address:	
Date of Joining:	/ /
Acceptance Date:	/ /
Cessation Date:	/ /

Application for Membership

Nisbet Super Fund

To the Trustees of:

Nisbet Super Fund

I, Charlene Marie Nisbet apply for admission to membership of the Fund and undertake as follows:

1. I will be bound by the Trust Deed governing the Fund as it is presently constituted or as it may be varied from time to time.
2. I understand the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed including benefits payable to Members and understand my rights and the rights of my dependants pursuant to the Trust Deed.

My personal details and those of my employer/s are attached to this application. I acknowledge that the discretion vested in you as to the application of benefits in circumstances where I cannot receive them myself is an absolute, free and unfettered discretion, but I express the wish that in the exercise of that discretion you give consideration to paying any such benefits to the following person, in the following proportions:

Name of Designated Beneficiary	Address of Designated Beneficiary	Relationship to Member	Proportion of Benefits

I understand that the Trustee is required to request that I provide my Tax File Number for the purposes of Section 299F of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. I further understand that I am under no obligation to supply this number, but that should I fail to do so, tax may be deducted from my account at the top marginal rate.

My Tax File Number is: 184956431

Dated: 22/10/2020

Signature:

Charlene Marie Nisbet

Employee's Personal & Employment Details

Member's Full Name: Charlene Marie Nisbet

Address: 29 Egan Road
Beaudesert QLD 4285

Date of Birth: 11/10/1974

Salary: \$ _____

Full name of Employer: _____

Employer's Address: _____

Date employment commenced: / /

Product Disclosure Statement

SMSF Name: Nisbet Super Fund
Date of Notice: 22/10/2020
Member Name: Charlene Marie Nisbet
Member Address: 29 Egan Road
Beaudesert QLD 4285

This Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) may be required by Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, to be given to members of superannuation funds being issued with an interest in the above superannuation fund (the "Fund") for the first time. An interest in this Fund includes the acceptance of your initial application for membership and may also include your change from an accumulation or growth phase, to pension phase.

This PDS applies in respect of the Fund, so long as it remains a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF), pursuant to the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, as amended.

Much of the information required to be provided in a PDS for a SMSF will fall into one of the following categories:

- Information of which you are already aware (e.g. your address and contact details for the above SMSF).
- Information which your duties and responsibilities as a trustee of the above SMSF require that you be aware of, prior to becoming a trustee (e.g. the terms of the trust deed and governing rules of the above SMSF).
- Where the Fund is a newly established superannuation fund, information which has not come into existence at the date of this PDS being issued (e.g. fees and charges, investment strategy and returns, etc.).

It is important to note that this information relates to your membership of the Fund, not to your obligations as a trustee of the Fund. It is up to you to decide whether or not you wish to take on the responsibility of trusteeship of a SMSF, however you cannot be a member of a SMSF without also being a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of the Fund. You should separately familiarise yourself with your trustee duties.

Pursuant to Section 1013D of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, the following information is provided to you:-

Name and Contact Details of the Product Issuer

The above SMSF is the issuer of this PDS. The Fund's contact details are determined by you and (where applicable) your co-trustee(s) (or director(s) of a corporate trustee). They will either be your own address, or an address to which you have previously agreed and been made aware of.

Benefits

The benefits available to you are set out in the above SMSF's trust deed. As a member of a SMSF, with the agreement of your co-trustee(s), you can choose any form or combination of retirement benefits legally available so you have as much flexibility as is possible.

Your primary form of retirement benefit is a "pension", as that term is defined in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994, however you may choose a lump sum

benefit, by request made in writing at the time you wish to take your benefits. Other benefits potentially available to you include: death benefits, total and permanent disablement benefits and total and temporary disablement benefits.

Once you have "retired" after age 55 years, you will be entitled to commence to take your superannuation benefits. Any decision (except for the option to take a lump sum) may be verbal, but should preferably be in writing. It should be noted that the timing and types of superannuation benefits you may be entitled to take is the subject of regular legislative change. As such, you should check what options are available to you, at the time you are ready to start taking your benefits.

There may be significant taxation and other implications, should you choose to take your retirement benefits in one form or another. The area of benefits design is a complex, but critical area to ensuring the value of your superannuation savings are maximised. As such, we strongly recommend that you seek professional advice, prior to taking any benefits.

Nominating Beneficiaries

You may make different types of nominations in relation to the payment of your benefits upon your death. The first is contained in your Application for Membership of the Fund. This nomination is not binding on the trustee and may be open to challenge by any potential beneficiaries. Nevertheless, the trustee must give this nomination serious consideration and would require good reasons not to distribute in accordance with these wishes.

The other types of nominations are called a Binding Death Nomination or Non Lapsing Binding Nomination. This nomination must meet certain forms, including being signed by two independent witnesses (for Binding Death Nominations) and at least once every three years being confirmed, modified or repealed by notice in writing from you to the trustee. The requirements to be followed in relation to Binding Death Nominations or Non Lapsing Binding Nominations are to be found in the trust deed. You should be aware that the trustee cannot deviate from the terms of a valid, binding nomination, even if the consequences of complying with it would result in higher tax than might be possible via other avenues, or where you have changed your mind about the beneficiaries or the amounts they should receive. As such, it is important that you seek professional advice prior to submitting a Binding Death Nomination or Non Lapsing Binding Nomination.

Risks

This SMSF is an accumulation fund. This means that amounts (including contributions, transfers and rollovers and accumulated earnings) are invested as you and your co-trustees (or director(s) of a corporate trustee) see fit.

Depending upon the investment decisions which you as trustee and any of your co-trustees/co-directors make over time, you will either accumulate investment gains (including capital and income gains) or accumulate investment losses. In some years, gains may arise and in other years, losses may arise. This will affect the balance of your member's accumulation account. As a trustee, you have both the responsibility for and control over the manner in which the Fund's investments are made and, as such, you control the risks associated with the Fund's investments.

Amounts Payable and Fund Expenses

As a trustee of the SMSF, you and your co-trustee(s)/co-director(s) control any amounts which might be payable for the issue of your membership in the Fund. Costs and expenses of the Fund may either be shared equitably among members by way of deduction from their accounts or, where the expense relates to identifiable members only, from those members' accounts.

Commissions

As a trustee of the SMSF, you and your co-trustee(s)/co-director(s) control any appointments of financial professionals and investments into products which might include commissions.

Dispute Resolution

The dispute resolutions mechanisms available to members are found in the Fund's trust deed. As a trustee, it is reasonable to presume that you have familiarised yourself with the contents of the trust deed. As such, pursuant to Section 1013F of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, detailed information concerning the dispute resolution mechanisms available under the deed are not included in this PDS.

Taxation Implications

All superannuation funds in the accumulation phase pay 15% tax on their net taxable incomes. Net taxable income includes assessable contributions, plus investment earnings, less deductible expenses. Other rebates and credits, such as franking rebates and imputations credits may reduce the amount of tax which a superannuation fund must pay. Net taxable capital gains of a superannuation fund are taxed at 10%.

Each year, the trustee will make a determination as to how these taxes are to be deducted from an individual member's account. The trustee is required to determine this in an equitable manner, as between the members.

Depending on your personal taxable income in a given year, there may also be a liability for the superannuation contribution surcharge tax in respect of any tax-deductible contributions made by your employer or yourself. Where surcharge is payable, this amount will be directly deducted from your member's account.

The income and capital gains of a superannuation fund which is paying one or more pensions will be exempt from tax, to the extent that the assets of the Fund are considered to be supporting those pensions (and taxable to the extent that those assets are considered to be supporting continuing accumulations and reserves). The amount of tax which you as trustee and your co-trustee(s)/co-director(s) consider to be a reasonable and equitable allocation for each member each year will be deducted from the balance of your member's accumulation account. The rules regarding personal taxation of superannuation benefits are far too complex to address in this document. It is strongly advised that you seek professional advice regarding the taxation of your personal superannuation benefits and the options available to you.

Cooling-off Period

There is a fourteen (14) day cooling-off period from the date you are issued with membership of the above SMSF, during which time you may cancel your membership of the Fund. Note that the trustee must receive notification of your membership cancellation prior to the expiry of this period, in order for it to be considered effective. Note also that the cooling off period relates to your membership only and does not give you a right to resile from your duties as a trustee of the Fund (including payment for the establishment of the Fund itself).

Insurance

There is no obligation for the trustee of the Fund to take out life or other insurances on your behalf. Obviously, however, as a trustee of the Fund, you are in a position to make such application. As noted above, benefits can be paid out in similar circumstances to normal insurable events (death, total and permanent disablement, total and temporary disablement), however where the Fund has not undertaken insurance on your behalf, any payments will be limited to the value of your member's accumulation account.

Alternative Types of Superannuation Funds

You should be aware that there are a number of alternative forms of superannuation available to you, each of which have different characteristics. You should consider your own situation carefully prior to becoming a member of one form of superannuation fund or another, and should seriously consider seeking advice from an authorised representative of an Australian financial services licensee.

Public Offer Superannuation Funds

These funds are managed by a trustee on your behalf. You may have a choice of broad "categories" for investment, such as conservative, balanced, growth, etc., where you have no control over the actual investments which are undertaken by the fund (and, depending upon their reporting, you may never know what those assets are). Certain other funds allow members (usually only through a financial planner) to select individual investments from a menu of options. An example might be a list of 50 managed funds and shares in the top 200 ASX listed companies. Typically, you will only receive written reports on your share of the fund's performance annually in your member statement, although you may be able to access interim performance results for the fund (e.g. via a website). Fees will usually be charged on entry and exit from these funds. There will also be contribution fees, administration fees, category switching fees (often only after a certain number of free annual switches) and asset management fees. Some of these fees would normally be charged as a percentage of your account balance. Many public offer funds will include a commission payable to the advisor who recommends the fund to you. In most cases, the more investment choices you have, the higher the overall level of fees the fund charges. Typically, you can also purchase insurance (life, total and permanent disablement and sometimes total and temporary disablement). Furthermore, public offer funds may restrict the types of benefits which are payable upon your death or retirement (e.g. they may not pay certain types of pensions, or may require you to transfer to another sub-category within their fund before paying pensions).

Industry Superannuation Funds

These funds are managed by a trustee on your behalf. In the past, these funds have only been open to members of a certain union or industry, however many are now accepting membership from other parties. You may not have a choice of "categories" for investment in these funds, although many now offer similar choices of categories to public offer funds, such as conservative, balanced, growth, etc. Once again, you have no control over the actual investments which are undertaken by the fund (and, depending upon their reporting, you may never know what those assets are). Typically, you will only receive reports on your share of the fund's performance annually in your member statement, although you may be able to access interim performance results for the fund (e.g. via a website). Where categories are available, there will normally be restrictions on the frequency with which you can change between categories. Fees will usually be charged on entry and exit from these funds. There may also be contribution fees, administration fees, category switching fees (often only after a certain number of free annual switches) and asset management fees. Some of these fees will normally be charged as a percentage of your account balance. Industry funds do not normally pay commissions to advisors who recommend the fund to you. Typically, a certain level of "group" insurance (life, total and permanent disablement and sometimes total and temporary disablement) will be provided by industry funds without medical requirements. Additional insurance can be acquired with medical examination. Industry funds may restrict the types of benefits which are payable upon your death or retirement (e.g. they may not pay certain types of pensions, or may require you to transfer to another sub-category within their fund before paying pensions).

Small APRA Funds

These funds are similar to SMSF's, except that they have an independent trustee. The independent trustee must be an "approved" trustee. Typically, these are large public trustee corporations. They will charge fees for their services and all decisions as to investments, benefit payments and the like must be approved by them. They will normally control the fund's cheque book and appoint the accountants and auditors of the fund. They are normally only chosen when a member wishes to have investment flexibility close to that of a SMSF, but for one reason or another, they cannot be a trustee of their own fund (e.g. because they are an undischarged bankrupt and therefore a "disqualified" person, or because the trustees are leaving Australia for more than two years, which can have adverse tax consequences). Because of the expense of the approved trustee services, these funds are only used in a very limited number of cases. There are two other types of superannuation fund - employer-sponsored superannuation funds and public sector superannuation schemes - which are not discussed here, as they are not a type of fund which a member can typically "choose" to join (your employer will make the choice to contribute to such a fund, without reference to you as an employee).

Other Information

The first duty of a trustee is to familiarise themselves with the terms of and their duties under the trust. Pursuant to Section 17A of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, as amended, all members of SMSF's must be trustees (or directors of the Fund's corporate trustee). This PDS addresses issues relating to your proposed membership of the Fund, not issues which arise in relation to your duties and liabilities as a trustee of the Fund. As a trustee, it is your responsibility to separately familiarise yourself with those duties and liabilities and to be actively involved in the operation of the Fund. As this is a legal obligation, it is reasonable to presume that you have done so. As such, pursuant to Section 1013F of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, detailed information concerning other matters pertaining to the operation of the Fund are not included in this PDS.

Other Documents Forming Part of This PDS

Where the Fund is a pre-existing fund and you are joining as a member, or where you are an existing member and are commencing to take your benefit in the form of a pension, you will find the following documents annexed to this PDS:

- The Fund's investment strategy; and
- The last financial statements prepared in respect of the Fund.

These documents form part of this PDS for funds other than newly established funds. If you have not yet received a copy of these documents, you should not sign this PDS until you have received them.

I have read and understood this Product Disclosure Statement, prior to signing my Application for Membership:

Charlene Marie Nisbet

Dated:22/10/2020

Application for Membership

Nisbet Super Fund

To the Trustees of:

Nisbet Super Fund

I, Timothy Lawrence Nisbet apply for admission to membership of the Fund and undertake as follows:

1. I will be bound by the Trust Deed governing the Fund as it is presently constituted or as it may be varied from time to time.
2. I understand the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed including benefits payable to Members and understand my rights and the rights of my dependants pursuant to the Trust Deed.

My personal details and those of my employer/s are attached to this application. I acknowledge that the discretion vested in you as to the application of benefits in circumstances where I cannot receive them myself is an absolute, free and unfettered discretion, but I express the wish that in the exercise of that discretion you give consideration to paying any such benefits to the following person, in the following proportions:

Name of Designated Beneficiary	Address of Designated Beneficiary	Relationship to Member	Proportion of Benefits

I understand that the Trustee is required to request that I provide my Tax File Number for the purposes of Section 299F of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. I further understand that I am under no obligation to supply this number, but that should I fail to do so, tax may be deducted from my account at the top marginal rate.

My Tax File Number is: 485656541

Dated: 22/10/2020

Signature:

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Employee's Personal & Employment Details

Member's Full Name: Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Address: 29 Egan Road
Beaudesert QLD 4285

Date of Birth: 16/01/1960

Salary: \$ _____

Full name of Employer: _____

Employer's Address: _____

Date employment commenced: / /

Product Disclosure Statement

SMSF Name: Nisbet Super Fund
Date of Notice: 22/10/2020
Member Name: Timothy Lawrence Nisbet
Member Address: 29 Egan Road
Beaudesert QLD 4285

This Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) may be required by Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, to be given to members of superannuation funds being issued with an interest in the above superannuation fund (the "Fund") for the first time. An interest in this Fund includes the acceptance of your initial application for membership and may also include your change from an accumulation or growth phase, to pension phase.

This PDS applies in respect of the Fund, so long as it remains a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF), pursuant to the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, as amended.

Much of the information required to be provided in a PDS for a SMSF will fall into one of the following categories:

- Information of which you are already aware (e.g. your address and contact details for the above SMSF).
- Information which your duties and responsibilities as a trustee of the above SMSF require that you be aware of, prior to becoming a trustee (e.g. the terms of the trust deed and governing rules of the above SMSF).
- Where the Fund is a newly established superannuation fund, information which has not come into existence at the date of this PDS being issued (e.g. fees and charges, investment strategy and returns, etc.).

It is important to note that this information relates to your membership of the Fund, not to your obligations as a trustee of the Fund. It is up to you to decide whether or not you wish to take on the responsibility of trusteeship of a SMSF, however you cannot be a member of a SMSF without also being a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of the Fund. You should separately familiarise yourself with your trustee duties.

Pursuant to Section 1013D of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, the following information is provided to you:-

Name and Contact Details of the Product Issuer

The above SMSF is the issuer of this PDS. The Fund's contact details are determined by you and (where applicable) your co-trustee(s) (or director(s) of a corporate trustee). They will either be your own address, or an address to which you have previously agreed and been made aware of.

Benefits

The benefits available to you are set out in the above SMSF's trust deed. As a member of a SMSF, with the agreement of your co-trustee(s), you can choose any form or combination of retirement benefits legally available so you have as much flexibility as is possible.

Your primary form of retirement benefit is a "pension", as that term is defined in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994, however you may choose a lump sum

benefit, by request made in writing at the time you wish to take your benefits. Other benefits potentially available to you include: death benefits, total and permanent disablement benefits and total and temporary disablement benefits.

Once you have "retired" after age 55 years, you will be entitled to commence to take your superannuation benefits. Any decision (except for the option to take a lump sum) may be verbal, but should preferably be in writing. It should be noted that the timing and types of superannuation benefits you may be entitled to take is the subject of regular legislative change. As such, you should check what options are available to you, at the time you are ready to start taking your benefits.

There may be significant taxation and other implications, should you choose to take your retirement benefits in one form or another. The area of benefits design is a complex, but critical area to ensuring the value of your superannuation savings are maximised. As such, we strongly recommend that you seek professional advice, prior to taking any benefits.

Nominating Beneficiaries

You may make different types of nominations in relation to the payment of your benefits upon your death. The first is contained in your Application for Membership of the Fund. This nomination is not binding on the trustee and may be open to challenge by any potential beneficiaries. Nevertheless, the trustee must give this nomination serious consideration and would require good reasons not to distribute in accordance with these wishes.

The other types of nominations are called a Binding Death Nomination or Non Lapsing Binding Nomination. This nomination must meet certain forms, including being signed by two independent witnesses (for Binding Death Nominations) and at least once every three years being confirmed, modified or repealed by notice in writing from you to the trustee. The requirements to be followed in relation to Binding Death Nominations or Non Lapsing Binding Nominations are to be found in the trust deed. You should be aware that the trustee cannot deviate from the terms of a valid, binding nomination, even if the consequences of complying with it would result in higher tax than might be possible via other avenues, or where you have changed your mind about the beneficiaries or the amounts they should receive. As such, it is important that you seek professional advice prior to submitting a Binding Death Nomination or Non Lapsing Binding Nomination.

Risks

This SMSF is an accumulation fund. This means that amounts (including contributions, transfers and rollovers and accumulated earnings) are invested as you and your co-trustees (or director(s) of a corporate trustee) see fit.

Depending upon the investment decisions which you as trustee and any of your co-trustees/co-directors make over time, you will either accumulate investment gains (including capital and income gains) or accumulate investment losses. In some years, gains may arise and in other years, losses may arise. This will affect the balance of your member's accumulation account. As a trustee, you have both the responsibility for and control over the manner in which the Fund's investments are made and, as such, you control the risks associated with the Fund's investments.

Amounts Payable and Fund Expenses

As a trustee of the SMSF, you and your co-trustee(s)/co-director(s) control any amounts which might be payable for the issue of your membership in the Fund. Costs and expenses of the Fund may either be shared equitably among members by way of deduction from their accounts or, where the expense relates to identifiable members only, from those members' accounts.

Commissions

As a trustee of the SMSF, you and your co-trustee(s)/co-director(s) control any appointments of financial professionals and investments into products which might include commissions.

Dispute Resolution

The dispute resolutions mechanisms available to members are found in the Fund's trust deed. As a trustee, it is reasonable to presume that you have familiarised yourself with the contents of the trust deed. As such, pursuant to Section 1013F of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, detailed information concerning the dispute resolution mechanisms available under the deed are not included in this PDS.

Taxation Implications

All superannuation funds in the accumulation phase pay 15% tax on their net taxable incomes. Net taxable income includes assessable contributions, plus investment earnings, less deductible expenses. Other rebates and credits, such as franking rebates and imputations credits may reduce the amount of tax which a superannuation fund must pay. Net taxable capital gains of a superannuation fund are taxed at 10%.

Each year, the trustee will make a determination as to how these taxes are to be deducted from an individual member's account. The trustee is required to determine this in an equitable manner, as between the members.

Depending on your personal taxable income in a given year, there may also be a liability for the superannuation contribution surcharge tax in respect of any tax-deductible contributions made by your employer or yourself. Where surcharge is payable, this amount will be directly deducted from your member's account.

The income and capital gains of a superannuation fund which is paying one or more pensions will be exempt from tax, to the extent that the assets of the Fund are considered to be supporting those pensions (and taxable to the extent that those assets are considered to be supporting continuing accumulations and reserves). The amount of tax which you as trustee and your co-trustee(s)/co-director(s) consider to be a reasonable and equitable allocation for each member each year will be deducted from the balance of your member's accumulation account. The rules regarding personal taxation of superannuation benefits are far too complex to address in this document. It is strongly advised that you seek professional advice regarding the taxation of your personal superannuation benefits and the options available to you.

Cooling-off Period

There is a fourteen (14) day cooling-off period from the date you are issued with membership of the above SMSF, during which time you may cancel your membership of the Fund. Note that the trustee must receive notification of your membership cancellation prior to the expiry of this period, in order for it to be considered effective. Note also that the cooling off period relates to your membership only and does not give you a right to resile from your duties as a trustee of the Fund (including payment for the establishment of the Fund itself).

Insurance

There is no obligation for the trustee of the Fund to take out life or other insurances on your behalf. Obviously, however, as a trustee of the Fund, you are in a position to make such application. As noted above, benefits can be paid out in similar circumstances to normal insurable events (death, total and permanent disablement, total and temporary disablement), however where the Fund has not undertaken insurance on your behalf, any payments will be limited to the value of your member's accumulation account.

Alternative Types of Superannuation Funds

You should be aware that there are a number of alternative forms of superannuation available to you, each of which have different characteristics. You should consider your own situation carefully prior to becoming a member of one form of superannuation fund or another, and should seriously consider seeking advice from an authorised representative of an Australian financial services licensee.

Public Offer Superannuation Funds

These funds are managed by a trustee on your behalf. You may have a choice of broad "categories" for investment, such as conservative, balanced, growth, etc., where you have no control over the actual investments which are undertaken by the fund (and, depending upon their reporting, you may never know what those assets are). Certain other funds allow members (usually only through a financial planner) to select individual investments from a menu of options. An example might be a list of 50 managed funds and shares in the top 200 ASX listed companies. Typically, you will only receive written reports on your share of the fund's performance annually in your member statement, although you may be able to access interim performance results for the fund (e.g. via a website). Fees will usually be charged on entry and exit from these funds. There will also be contribution fees, administration fees, category switching fees (often only after a certain number of free annual switches) and asset management fees. Some of these fees would normally be charged as a percentage of your account balance. Many public offer funds will include a commission payable to the advisor who recommends the fund to you. In most cases, the more investment choices you have, the higher the overall level of fees the fund charges. Typically, you can also purchase insurance (life, total and permanent disablement and sometimes total and temporary disablement). Furthermore, public offer funds may restrict the types of benefits which are payable upon your death or retirement (e.g. they may not pay certain types of pensions, or may require you to transfer to another sub-category within their fund before paying pensions).

Industry Superannuation Funds

These funds are managed by a trustee on your behalf. In the past, these funds have only been open to members of a certain union or industry, however many are now accepting membership from other parties. You may not have a choice of "categories" for investment in these funds, although many now offer similar choices of categories to public offer funds, such as conservative, balanced, growth, etc. Once again, you have no control over the actual investments which are undertaken by the fund (and, depending upon their reporting, you may never know what those assets are). Typically, you will only receive reports on your share of the fund's performance annually in your member statement, although you may be able to access interim performance results for the fund (e.g. via a website). Where categories are available, there will normally be restrictions on the frequency with which you can change between categories. Fees will usually be charged on entry and exit from these funds. There may also be contribution fees, administration fees, category switching fees (often only after a certain number of free annual switches) and asset management fees. Some of these fees will normally be charged as a percentage of your account balance. Industry funds do not normally pay commissions to advisors who recommend the fund to you. Typically, a certain level of "group" insurance (life, total and permanent disablement and sometimes total and temporary disablement) will be provided by industry funds without medical requirements. Additional insurance can be acquired with medical examination. Industry funds may restrict the types of benefits which are payable upon your death or retirement (e.g. they may not pay certain types of pensions, or may require you to transfer to another sub-category within their fund before paying pensions).

Small APRA Funds

These funds are similar to SMSF's, except that they have an independent trustee. The independent trustee must be an "approved" trustee. Typically, these are large public trustee corporations. They will charge fees for their services and all decisions as to investments, benefit payments and the like must be approved by them. They will normally control the fund's cheque book and appoint the accountants and auditors of the fund. They are normally only chosen when a member wishes to have investment flexibility close to that of a SMSF, but for one reason or another, they cannot be a trustee of their own fund (e.g. because they are an undischarged bankrupt and therefore a "disqualified" person, or because the trustees are leaving Australia for more than two years, which can have adverse tax consequences). Because of the expense of the approved trustee services, these funds are only used in a very limited number of cases. There are two other types of superannuation fund - employer-sponsored superannuation funds and public sector superannuation schemes - which are not discussed here, as they are not a type of fund which a member can typically "choose" to join (your employer will make the choice to contribute to such a fund, without reference to you as an employee).

Other Information

The first duty of a trustee is to familiarise themselves with the terms of and their duties under the trust. Pursuant to Section 17A of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, as amended, all members of SMSF's must be trustees (or directors of the Fund's corporate trustee). This PDS addresses issues relating to your proposed membership of the Fund, not issues which arise in relation to your duties and liabilities as a trustee of the Fund. As a trustee, it is your responsibility to separately familiarise yourself with those duties and liabilities and to be actively involved in the operation of the Fund. As this is a legal obligation, it is reasonable to presume that you have done so. As such, pursuant to Section 1013F of the Corporations Act 2001, as amended, detailed information concerning other matters pertaining to the operation of the Fund are not included in this PDS.

Other Documents Forming Part of This PDS

Where the Fund is a pre-existing fund and you are joining as a member, or where you are an existing member and are commencing to take your benefit in the form of a pension, you will find the following documents annexed to this PDS:

- The Fund's investment strategy; and
- The last financial statements prepared in respect of the Fund.

These documents form part of this PDS for funds other than newly established funds. If you have not yet received a copy of these documents, you should not sign this PDS until you have received them.

I have read and understood this Product Disclosure Statement, prior to signing my Application for Membership:

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Dated:22/10/2020

Trustee declaration

To be completed by new trustees and directors of corporate trustees of self-managed super funds.

- ! We strongly recommend you undertake a free trustee education course before reading and signing this declaration. For more information visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.



Who should complete this declaration?

You must complete this declaration if you become a trustee or director of a corporate trustee (trustee) of:

- a new self-managed super fund (SMSF)
- an existing SMSF.

You must sign this declaration within 21 days of becoming a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of an SMSF.

A separate declaration is required to be completed and signed by each and every new trustee.

You must also complete the declaration if you:

- have undertaken a course of education in compliance with an education direction
- are a legal personal representative who has been appointed as trustee on behalf of a:
 - member who is under a legal disability (usually a member under 18 years old)
 - member for whom you hold an enduring power of attorney
 - deceased member.

Understanding your obligations

We have a range of services available to help you understand your obligations and keep up to date with the latest news for SMSF trustees.

To subscribe to our news and alerts service visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'news and alerts'.

For more information on free approved trustee education courses visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.

Before completing this declaration

Before you complete and sign this declaration, make sure you:

- read each section
- understand all the information it contains.

- ▶ If you have any difficulties completing this declaration or you do not fully understand the information it contains:
 - speak to a professional adviser
 - visit ato.gov.au/smsf
 - phone us on **13 10 20**.

When completing this declaration

When you complete this declaration, remember to:

- insert the full name of the fund at the beginning
- sign and date it
- ensure it is signed and dated by a witness (anyone 18 years old or over).

What should you do with the declaration?

You must keep your completed declaration for at least 10 years and make it available to us if we request it.

- ! Do not send your completed declaration to us unless we request this from you.

© Australian Taxation Office for the Commonwealth of Australia, 2019

You are free to copy, adapt, modify, transmit and distribute this material as you wish (but not in any way that suggests the ATO or the Commonwealth endorses you or any of your services or products).

Published by

Australian Taxation Office
Canberra
April 2019

DE-3355



I understand that as an individual trustee or director of the corporate trustee of

Fund name

Nisbet Super Fund

I am responsible for ensuring that the fund is operated in accordance with the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SISA) and other relevant legislation. The Commissioner of Taxation (the Commissioner) has the authority and responsibility for administering the legislation and enforcing trustees' compliance with the law.

I must keep myself informed of changes to the legislation relevant to the operation of my fund and ensure the trust deed is kept up to date in accordance with the law and the needs of the members.

If I do not comply with the legislation, the Commissioner may take the following actions:

- impose administrative penalties on me
- give me a written direction to rectify any contraventions or undertake a course of education
- enter into agreements with me to rectify any contraventions of the legislation
- disqualify me from being a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of any superannuation fund in the future
- remove the fund's complying status, which may result in significant adverse tax consequences for the fund
- prosecute me under the law, which may result in fines or imprisonment.

Sole purpose

I understand it is my responsibility to ensure the fund is maintained for the purpose of providing benefits to the members upon their retirement (or attainment of a certain age) or their beneficiaries if a member dies. I understand that I should regularly evaluate whether the fund continues to be the appropriate vehicle to meet this purpose.

Trustee duties

I understand that by law I must at all times:

- act honestly in all matters concerning the fund
- exercise skill, care and diligence in managing the fund
- act in the best interests of all the members of the fund
- keep records of decisions made about the running of the fund, including the appointment of professional advisers and the retirement of members and payment of benefits
- ensure that my money and other assets are kept separate from the money and other assets of the fund
- take appropriate action to protect the fund's assets (for example, have sufficient evidence of the ownership of fund assets)
- refrain from entering into any contract or do anything that would prevent me from, or hinder me in, properly performing or exercising my functions or powers as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund
- allow all members of the fund to have access to information and documents as required, including details about
 - the financial situation of the fund
 - the investments of the fund
 - the members' benefit entitlements.

I also understand that by law I must prepare, implement and regularly review an investment strategy having regard to all the circumstances of the fund, which include, but are not limited to:

- the risks associated with the fund's investments
- the likely return from investments, taking into account the fund's objectives and expected cash flow requirements
- investment diversity and the fund's exposure to risk due to inadequate diversification
- the liquidity of the fund's investments having regard to the fund's expected cash flow requirements in discharging its existing and prospective liabilities (including benefit payments)
- whether the trustees of the fund should hold insurance cover for one or more members of the fund.

Accepting contributions and paying benefits

I understand that I can only accept contributions and pay benefits (income streams or lump sums) to members or their beneficiaries when the conditions specified in the law and the fund trust deed have been met.

Investment restrictions

I understand that, as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund, subject to certain limited exceptions specified in the law, I am prohibited from:

- giving financial assistance using the resources of the fund to a member of the fund or a member's relative (financial assistance means any assistance that improves the financial position of a person directly or indirectly, including the provision of credit)
- acquiring assets (other than business real property, listed securities, certain in-house assets and acquisitions made under mergers, allowed by special determinations or acquisitions from the trustee or investment manager of another regulated super fund as a result of a breakdown of a relationship) for the fund from members or other related parties of the fund

- borrowing money (or maintaining an existing borrowing) on behalf of the fund except in certain limited circumstances (while limited recourse borrowing arrangements are permitted, they can be complex and particular conditions must be met to ensure that legal requirements are not breached)
- acquiring an in-house asset if the fund's in-house assets exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets, or the in-house assets will exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets by acquiring the asset (in-house assets are loans to, or investments in, related parties of the fund – including trusts – or assets subject to a lease or lease arrangement between the trustee and a member, relative or other related party)
- entering into investments that are not made or maintained on an arm's length (commercial) basis (this ensures the purchase or sale price of the fund's assets and any earnings from those assets reflects their market value).

Administration

I understand that the trustees of the fund must:

- keep and retain for at least 10 years
 - minutes of all trustee meetings at which matters affecting the fund were considered (this includes investment decisions and decisions to appoint members and trustees, the retirement of members and payment of benefits)
 - records of all changes of trustees, including directors of the corporate trustee
 - each trustee's consent to be appointed as a trustee of the fund or a director of the corporate trustee
 - all trustee declarations
 - copies of all reports given to members
 - documented decisions about storage of collectables and personal use assets
- ensure that the following are prepared and retained for at least five years
 - an annual statement of the financial position of the fund
 - an annual operating statement
 - copies of all annual returns lodged
 - accounts and statements that accurately record and explain the transactions and financial position of the fund including asset market valuation
 - copies of Transfer balance account reports lodged
 - copies of any other statements you are required to lodge with us or provide to other super funds
- appoint an approved SMSF auditor each year, no later than 45 days before the due date for lodgment of the fund's annual return and provide documents to the auditor as requested
- lodge the fund's annual return, completed in its entirety, by the due date
- review the independent audit report received from the approved SMSF auditor and take action as required
- notify the ATO within 28 days of any changes to the
 - membership of the fund, or trustees or directors of the corporate trustee
 - name of the fund
 - contact person and their contact details
 - postal address, registered address or address for service of notices for the fund
- notify the ATO in writing within 21 days if the fund becomes an Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) regulated fund.

DECLARATION

By signing this declaration I acknowledge that I understand my duties and responsibilities as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the self-managed superannuation fund named on this declaration (or if the fund's name changes, that name). I understand that:

- I must ensure this document is retained for at least 10 years or while I remain a trustee or director of the corporate trustee (whichever is longer) and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
- Administrative penalties can be imposed on me for not complying with the legislation
- I may have to make this document available for inspection by a member of staff of the ATO and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
- I do not have access to the government's financial assistance program that is available to trustees of APRA regulated funds in the case of financial loss due to fraudulent conduct or theft.

Trustee's or director's name

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Trustee's or director's signature

[Signature box]

Date

Day: 22 / Month: 10 / Year: 2020

Witness' name (witness must be 18 years old or over)

[Witness name box]

Witness' signature

[Witness signature box]

Date

Day: / Month: / Year:

Trustee declaration

To be completed by new trustees and directors of corporate trustees of self-managed super funds.

- ! We strongly recommend you undertake a free trustee education course before reading and signing this declaration. For more information visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.



Who should complete this declaration?

You must complete this declaration if you become a trustee or director of a corporate trustee (trustee) of:

- a new self-managed super fund (SMSF)
- an existing SMSF.

You must sign this declaration within 21 days of becoming a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of an SMSF.

A separate declaration is required to be completed and signed by each and every new trustee.

You must also complete the declaration if you:

- have undertaken a course of education in compliance with an education direction
- are a legal personal representative who has been appointed as trustee on behalf of a:
 - member who is under a legal disability (usually a member under 18 years old)
 - member for whom you hold an enduring power of attorney
 - deceased member.

Understanding your obligations

We have a range of services available to help you understand your obligations and keep up to date with the latest news for SMSF trustees.

To subscribe to our news and alerts service visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'news and alerts'.

For more information on free approved trustee education courses visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.

Before completing this declaration

Before you complete and sign this declaration, make sure you:

- read each section
- understand all the information it contains.

- ▶ If you have any difficulties completing this declaration or you do not fully understand the information it contains:
 - speak to a professional adviser
 - visit ato.gov.au/smsf
 - phone us on **13 10 20**.

When completing this declaration

When you complete this declaration, remember to:

- insert the full name of the fund at the beginning
- sign and date it
- ensure it is signed and dated by a witness (anyone 18 years old or over).

What should you do with the declaration?

You must keep your completed declaration for at least 10 years and make it available to us if we request it.

- ! Do not send your completed declaration to us unless we request this from you.

© Australian Taxation Office for the Commonwealth of Australia, 2019

You are free to copy, adapt, modify, transmit and distribute this material as you wish (but not in any way that suggests the ATO or the Commonwealth endorses you or any of your services or products).

Published by

Australian Taxation Office
Canberra
April 2019

DE-3355



Self-managed super fund trustee declaration

I understand that as an individual trustee or director of the corporate trustee of

Fund name

Nisbet Super Fund

I am responsible for ensuring that the fund is operated in accordance with the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SISA) and other relevant legislation. The Commissioner of Taxation (the Commissioner) has the authority and responsibility for administering the legislation and enforcing trustees' compliance with the law.

I must keep myself informed of changes to the legislation relevant to the operation of my fund and ensure the trust deed is kept up to date in accordance with the law and the needs of the members.

If I do not comply with the legislation, the Commissioner may take the following actions:

- impose administrative penalties on me
- give me a written direction to rectify any contraventions or undertake a course of education
- enter into agreements with me to rectify any contraventions of the legislation
- disqualify me from being a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of any superannuation fund in the future
- remove the fund's complying status, which may result in significant adverse tax consequences for the fund
- prosecute me under the law, which may result in fines or imprisonment.

Sole purpose

I understand it is my responsibility to ensure the fund is maintained for the purpose of providing benefits to the members upon their retirement (or attainment of a certain age) or their beneficiaries if a member dies. I understand that I should regularly evaluate whether the fund continues to be the appropriate vehicle to meet this purpose.

Trustee duties

I understand that by law I must at all times:

- act honestly in all matters concerning the fund
- exercise skill, care and diligence in managing the fund
- act in the best interests of all the members of the fund
- keep records of decisions made about the running of the fund, including the appointment of professional advisers and the retirement of members and payment of benefits
- ensure that my money and other assets are kept separate from the money and other assets of the fund
- take appropriate action to protect the fund's assets (for example, have sufficient evidence of the ownership of fund assets)
- refrain from entering into any contract or do anything that would prevent me from, or hinder me in, properly performing or exercising my functions or powers as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund
- allow all members of the fund to have access to information and documents as required, including details about
 - the financial situation of the fund
 - the investments of the fund
 - the members' benefit entitlements.

I also understand that by law I must prepare, implement and regularly review an investment strategy having regard to all the circumstances of the fund, which include, but are not limited to:

- the risks associated with the fund's investments
- the likely return from investments, taking into account the fund's objectives and expected cash flow requirements
- investment diversity and the fund's exposure to risk due to inadequate diversification
- the liquidity of the fund's investments having regard to the fund's expected cash flow requirements in discharging its existing and prospective liabilities (including benefit payments)
- whether the trustees of the fund should hold insurance cover for one or more members of the fund.

Accepting contributions and paying benefits

I understand that I can only accept contributions and pay benefits (income streams or lump sums) to members or their beneficiaries when the conditions specified in the law and the fund trust deed have been met.

Investment restrictions

I understand that, as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund, subject to certain limited exceptions specified in the law, I am prohibited from:

- giving financial assistance using the resources of the fund to a member of the fund or a member's relative (financial assistance means any assistance that improves the financial position of a person directly or indirectly, including the provision of credit)
- acquiring assets (other than business real property, listed securities, certain in-house assets and acquisitions made under mergers, allowed by special determinations or acquisitions from the trustee or investment manager of another regulated super fund as a result of a breakdown of a relationship) for the fund from members or other related parties of the fund

- borrowing money (or maintaining an existing borrowing) on behalf of the fund except in certain limited circumstances (while limited recourse borrowing arrangements are permitted, they can be complex and particular conditions must be met to ensure that legal requirements are not breached)
- acquiring an in-house asset if the fund's in-house assets exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets, or the in-house assets will exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets by acquiring the asset (in-house assets are loans to, or investments in, related parties of the fund – including trusts – or assets subject to a lease or lease arrangement between the trustee and a member, relative or other related party)
- entering into investments that are not made or maintained on an arm's length (commercial) basis (this ensures the purchase or sale price of the fund's assets and any earnings from those assets reflects their market value).

Administration

I understand that the trustees of the fund must:

- keep and retain for at least 10 years
 - minutes of all trustee meetings at which matters affecting the fund were considered (this includes investment decisions and decisions to appoint members and trustees, the retirement of members and payment of benefits)
 - records of all changes of trustees, including directors of the corporate trustee
 - each trustee's consent to be appointed as a trustee of the fund or a director of the corporate trustee
 - all trustee declarations
 - copies of all reports given to members
 - documented decisions about storage of collectables and personal use assets
- ensure that the following are prepared and retained for at least five years
 - an annual statement of the financial position of the fund
 - an annual operating statement
 - copies of all annual returns lodged
 - accounts and statements that accurately record and explain the transactions and financial position of the fund including asset market valuation
 - copies of Transfer balance account reports lodged
 - copies of any other statements you are required to lodge with us or provide to other super funds
- appoint an approved SMSF auditor each year, no later than 45 days before the due date for lodgment of the fund's annual return and provide documents to the auditor as requested
- lodge the fund's annual return, completed in its entirety, by the due date
- review the independent audit report received from the approved SMSF auditor and take action as required
- notify the ATO within 28 days of any changes to the
 - membership of the fund, or trustees or directors of the corporate trustee
 - name of the fund
 - contact person and their contact details
 - postal address, registered address or address for service of notices for the fund
- notify the ATO in writing within 21 days if the fund becomes an Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) regulated fund.

DECLARATION

By signing this declaration I acknowledge that I understand my duties and responsibilities as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the self-managed superannuation fund named on this declaration (or if the fund's name changes, that name). I understand that:

- I must ensure this document is retained for at least 10 years or while I remain a trustee or director of the corporate trustee (whichever is longer) and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
- Administrative penalties can be imposed on me for not complying with the legislation
- I may have to make this document available for inspection by a member of staff of the ATO and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
- I do not have access to the government's financial assistance program that is available to trustees of APRA regulated funds in the case of financial loss due to fraudulent conduct or theft.

Trustee's or director's name

Charlene Marie Nisbet

Trustee's or director's signature

[Signature box]

Date

Day: 22 / Month: 10 / Year: 2020

Witness' name (witness must be 18 years old or over)

[Witness name box]

Witness' signature

[Witness signature box]

Date

Day: / Month: / Year:

Trust Deed Nisbet Super Fund

Drawn by:

Redchip Lawyers

redchip.com.au

redchip@redchip.com.au

P 07 3223 6100

Solicitors for:

Acis

acis.net.au

acis@acis.net.au

P 1800 773 477

THIS SUPERANNUATION FUND TRUST DEED is made on the date specified in Schedule 3 by the Trustee named in Schedule 3.

WHEREAS:

- A. The Trustee has agreed to act as the first Trustee of the Fund named in Schedule 3, which is established and is to be maintained as an indefinitely continuing superannuation fund (the 'Fund') for the purpose of providing superannuation benefits for Members.
- B. The Trustee has agreed to accept the trusts constituted under this Deed and to undertake the liabilities, duties and obligations imposed upon the Trustee by this Deed and by the laws applicable in the jurisdiction to which it is subject.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS

- 1. This Deed will be governed and interpreted and will take effect in accordance with the Relevant Law.
- 2. Except to the extent that any interests of Members or Beneficiaries of the Fund are otherwise affected or circumscribed by the Relevant Law or by this Deed, the Fund will be vested in, controlled by and administered by the Trustee.
- 3. This Deed will be interpreted in accordance with the Rules.
- 4. If the Relevant Law does not exclude the operation of the rule against perpetuities in relation to those trusts, the trusts created by this Deed will terminate on the first to occur of:
 - (a) the day immediately preceding the day which is 80 years after the date of execution of this Deed; or
 - (b) the date on which this Deed is terminated in accordance with its provisions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS	1
1.1	Terms defined in the Act.....	1
1.2	Dictionary.....	1
1.3	Interpretation	1
1.4	Establishment of trust.....	2
1.5	Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds.....	2
1.6	Sole purpose	3
2.	MEMBERSHIP	3
2.1	Who may apply.....	3
2.2	Becoming a Member	3
2.3	Some ex-Spouses treated as Members	3
2.4	Ceasing to be a Member	4
2.5	Categories and sub-plans.....	4
2.6	Allocation of assets.....	4
2.7	Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property.....	4
2.8	Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property	4
3.	INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE	5
3.1	Product Disclosure Statements	5
3.2	Circumstances requiring information	5
3.3	How to provide information	5
3.4	Information on death of Member.....	5
3.5	Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders	6
4.	CONTRIBUTIONS	6
4.1	Who may make contributions	6
4.2	Subject to Relevant Law.....	6
4.3	Government Co-contribution.....	6
4.4	Splittable Contributions.....	6
4.5	Downsizer Contributions.....	6
5.	BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS	6
5.1	Pensions and caps	6
5.2	Benefits a Member may receive	8
5.3	How to calculate benefits.....	9
5.4	Lapsing Binding Death Nominations.....	10
5.5	Non-lapsing Binding Nomination	11
5.6	Order of priority.....	11
5.7	Dealing with insurance	12
5.8	How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit	12
5.9	Types of Pensions which may be paid	13
5.10	Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions.....	13
5.11	Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid.....	14
5.12	Member-contributed property	15
6.	ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS	16
6.1	Into the Fund	16
6.2	Out of the Fund.....	16
6.3	Trustee's duties	17
6.4	Splitting contributions	18
7.	EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND	19
7.1	Employers who may contribute.....	19
7.2	SuperStream compliance	19
8.	THE TRUSTEE.....	19
8.1	Appointment, resignation and removal	19
8.2	Trustee may be a Member	20
8.3	Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions	20
8.4	In-house Assets and other restricted investments.....	24
8.5	Collectables	25
8.6	Rules apply to others.....	25
9.	ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS.....	25
9.1	Voluntary contributions	25
9.2	Member Benefit Accounts	25

9.3	Accounts for non-Member Spouses	26
9.4	Investment reserve	27
9.5	Pension reserve.....	27
9.6	Other reserves.....	27
9.7	Allocations from reserves	27
9.8	Trustee to keep records of types of benefits.....	27
9.9	Trustee to keep accounting records	27
9.10	Preparation of accounts.....	28
9.11	Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance	28
9.12	Audit of the accounts	28
9.13	Preparation and lodgement of returns	28
10.	MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS	28
10.1	Trustees or Directors meetings.....	28
10.2	Resolving disputes between trustees	29
10.3	Members' meetings	31
10.4	Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled.....	32
11.	INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS	32
12.	ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS	32
12.1	Interpretation of these Rules.....	32
12.2	How to designate a Beneficiary	32
12.3	Limits on rights of Members.....	32
12.4	Right to inspect.....	32
12.5	Secrecy	32
12.6	Receipts and payments with assets	32
12.7	Members to provide information	33
12.8	Variation provision	33
12.9	Additional variation provision	33
12.10	Effect of changes in Relevant Law	33
12.11	Saving provision	34
13.	WINDING UP THE FUND.....	34
13.1	Conditions for termination.....	34
13.2	Steps to take on winding-up	34
14.	UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS	34
14.1	Application for QROPS status	34
14.2	Transfers from UK pension schemes	34
14.3	Restrictions on benefits payable.....	34
14.4	Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund.....	35
14.5	Limitation on amendments to this Rule.....	35
14.6	Supplementary definition for this Rule.....	35
	SCHEDULE 1	36
	SCHEDULE 2	43

RULES

PLEASE NOTE that the material referred to in these Rules is constantly changing and you must keep up to date with those changes. If you are unsure about the currency of any information in the Rules, please contact us immediately or your accountant, financial planner or other advisor.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO MANAGE YOUR OWN SUPERANNUATION FUND WITHOUT CONSULTING YOUR ACCOUNTANT, FINANCIAL PLANNER, LAWYER OR OTHER ADVISER.

1. INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS

1.1 Terms defined in the Act

- (a) Any terms or expressions which have defined meanings in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 have the same meanings when used in these Rules. If any term or expression defined in these Rules conflicts or is inconsistent with any term or expression defined in the Act, the term or expression will have the meaning set out in the Act.
- (b) If a definition used in these Rules expands any defined term contained in the Act, the expanded meaning does not, by itself, result in a conflict or inconsistency under Rule 1.1(a).

1.2 Dictionary

The terms and expressions set out in the Dictionary in Schedule 2:

- (a) will apply to these Rules; and
- (b) will have those meanings when used in these Rules.

1.3 Interpretation

- (a) In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise, references to:
 - (i) **singular** words includes the plural and vice versa;
 - (ii) any **gender** includes every gender;
 - (iii) a **person** includes natural persons, firms, companies, corporations, bodies corporate, trustees, trusts, associations, partnerships, government authorities, and other legal entities and includes successors and assigns from time to time;
 - (iv) **writing** includes printing, typing, facsimile and other means of representing or reproducing words, figures, drawings or symbols in a visible and tangible or electronic form, in English;
 - (v) **signature** and **signing** mean due execution of a document by a person, corporation or other relevant entity and include signing by an agent or attorney or representative (if a body corporate);
 - (vi) **months** mean calendar months;
 - (vii) **statutes** include statutes amending, modifying, rewriting, consolidating or replacing the statutes referred to and all regulations, orders-in-council, rules, by-laws, orders in council and ordinances made under those statutes;
 - (viii) **sections** of statutes or terms defined in statutes refer to corresponding sections or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement statutes;
 - (ix) **regulations** or terms defined in regulations refer to corresponding regulations or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement regulations;
 - (x) an **agreement** or **document** (including these Rules) means that agreement or document as amended, novated or supplemented and includes all parts of it including clauses, recitals, schedules, appendices and exhibits to it;
 - (xi) a **party** includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
 - (xii) **Rules, clauses** or **schedules** are references to the Rules, clauses or schedules contained in these Rules;
 - (xiii) where a person is entitled to **vote** or holds the **right to vote** on any matter by virtue of these Rules, the person may vote by proxy or attorney or representative (if a body corporate). A reference to a person being present means present in person or by proxy.
- (b) In these Rules, the following rules apply unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:
 - (i) **headings** and the **table of contents** are used for convenience only and must be disregarded in the interpretation of these Rules;

- (ii) if a word or phrase is given a **defined meaning**, another grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;
- (iii) a requirement to give a person **notice** in writing must be satisfied by posting the notice to that person's last known address;
- (iv) no **rule of construction** of documents will apply to the disadvantage of a party, on the basis that the party put forward the document or any relevant part of it;
- (v) **notes and references** to statutes (or sections of statutes) or other documents contained in bold text after any term defined in these Rules are used to assist in the reading of these Rules and must be disregarded in the legal interpretation of these Rules.

1.4 Establishment of trust

Where these Governing Rules are adopted:

- (a) as the rules of a new SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges the receipt or anticipated receipt of funds or other property to be held on the trusts in these Rules; and
- (b) as replacement rules in respect of an existing SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges that it holds the assets and property of the Fund on the trusts in these Rules to the exclusion of other Governing Rules of the Fund.

1.5 Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Fund is a **Self Managed Superannuation Fund** or **SMSF** only if it satisfies all of the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or 1.5(b). **section 17A**

- (a) **Funds other than single member funds.** Where the Fund has more than one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) it has less than 5 Members;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals - each Trustee is a Member;
 - (iii) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee - each Director of the Corporate Trustee is a Member;
 - (iv) each Member is a Trustee or if the Fund has a Corporate Trustee, is a director of the Corporate Trustee;
 - (v) no Member is an Employee of another Member, unless they are a Relative of that Member; and
 - (vi) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (b) **Single member funds.** Where the Fund has only one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee:
 - A. the Member is the sole Director;
 - B. the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Directors; or
 - C. the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Directors;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals, the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Trustees or the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Trustees; and
 - (iii) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (c) **Other persons may be Trustees.** The Fund does not fail to satisfy the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or Rule 1.5(b) simply because:
 - (i) a Member has died and the Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member from the time when the Member died and ending when the payment of Death Benefits commence for the Member; or
 - (ii) a Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member, during any period when the Member is under a Legal Disability or the legal personal representative has an enduring power of attorney from the Member; or
 - (iii) a Member's parent or guardian is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member where the Member is under a Legal Disability because of age and does not have a legal personal representative; or
 - (iv) an appointment of an acting Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee is in force under section 134 of the Act.

- (d) **Extended meaning of Employee.** For the purposes of this Rule 1.5, in addition to the meaning given in the Dictionary, a Member who is an Employee of an Employer is also an Employee of another person (the “**Other Person**”) if the Employer is:
- (i) a Relative of the Other Person; or
 - (ii) a body corporate of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director or a body corporate related to that body corporate; or
 - (iii) the trustee of a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary; or
 - (iv) a partnership, in which:
 - A. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a partner; or
 - B. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director of a body corporate that is a partner; or
 - C. a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary, is a partner.
- (e) **Meaning of Relative.** Relative, in relation to an individual, for the purposes of Rule 1.5, means:
- (i) a parent, Child, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, aunt, uncle, great-aunt, great-uncle, niece, nephew, first cousin or second cousin of the individual or of his or her Spouse or former Spouse; or
 - (ii) a Spouse or former Spouse of the individual, or of an individual referred to in paragraph (i), and for the purposes of paragraph (i), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual.

1.6 Sole purpose

Subject to Section 60 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, these Rules is subject to the requirement that:

- (a) where the Trustee is a natural person or persons, the sole or primary purpose of the Fund must always be the provision of Old-age Pensions; or
- (b) where the Trustee is a constitutional corporation, this Fund is subject to the requirement that the Trustee must always be a constitutional corporation.

2. MEMBERSHIP

2.1 Who may apply

- (a) The Trustee may admit as a Member, any person who is or has at any time been an Employee, an Eligible Person or a Child of a Member and/or any other person acceptable to the Regulator.
- (b) Rule 2.1(a) is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons who may be admitted as members of a superannuation fund.
- (c) Only a natural person may apply to be or become a Member of the Fund.

2.2 Becoming a Member

- (a) **Submit application.** Any person may apply for membership of the Fund by completing and submitting a Membership Application to the Trustee.
- (b) **Applicant agrees to Deed.** A person who completes a Membership Application and is admitted as a Member, is deemed to be bound by these Rules.

2.3 Some ex-Spouses treated as Members

Where a Superannuation Interest is subject to a Splitting Order and the Non-member Spouse was not a Member immediately before the order is made, the Trustee must treat a Non-member Spouse as a Member for the purposes of:

- (a) Rule 1.5 and the definition of Self Managed Superannuation Fund;
- (b) Rule 8.4, which deals with In-house Assets and other restricted or prohibited investments; and
- (c) any other provisions which the Act may, from time to time, require.

2.4 Ceasing to be a Member

A person ceases to be a Member if the person's Benefit Account has a balance of nil and the remaining Trustees or Members determine that the person is no longer a Member.

2.5 Categories and sub-plans

- (a) **Trustee may divide Members into categories.** The Trustee may divide the Members and Beneficiaries into different categories for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The benefits and entitlements of each category, and the criteria for admission into each category must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.
- (b) **Trustee may divide the Fund into sub-plans.** The Trustee may divide the Fund into one or more sub-plans for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The membership, contributions, assets, and liabilities for payment of benefits and entitlements or otherwise, in relation to each sub-plan must be maintained separately from the rest of the Fund. The criteria for admission into each sub-plan must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.

2.6 Allocation of assets

Regardless of any other Rule, the Trustee may, to the extent permitted by the Relevant Law, designate or allocate specific assets of the Fund to specific accounts, Benefit Accounts, sub-plans or groups as determined by the Trustee in its discretion and may, without limiting that discretion:

- (a) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more Members accounts;
- (b) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more sub-plans;
- (c) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to any accumulation account and/or any pension account in the name of a Member;
- (d) any combination of any of the above.

2.7 Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed WA Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund still owns the Member-contributed WA Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed WA Property must be held by the Fund specifically for the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property and must not be combined or pooled with the contributions or other assets of another Member other than the Transferor and no other Member is entitled to obtain or make any claim to any interest in the Member-contributed WA Property; and
- (b) any Member-contributed WA Property held under the preceding Rules can only be held in the Fund to be provided to the Transferor as a retirement benefit.

2.8 Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed NSW Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed NSW Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund owns the Member-contributed NSW Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed NSW Property must be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of the Transferor; and
- (b) any Member-contributed NSW Property must be used solely for the purpose of providing a retirement benefit to the Transferor; and
- (c) Member-contributed NSW Property to which the preceding Rules apply:

- (i) must be held by the Trustee specifically for the benefit of the Transferor as a Member of the Fund; and
- (ii) cannot be pooled with any property held for another Member of the Fund; and
- (iii) no other Member of the Fund can obtain an interest in the Member-contributed NSW Property.

3. INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE

3.1 Product Disclosure Statements

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists to prepare a Product Disclosure Statement and, where necessary, must comply with Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) as to the preparation, content and giving of such a statement.

3.2 Circumstances requiring information

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists under the Relevant Law to provide information concerning the Fund to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers, the Taxation Commissioner or other appropriate persons:

- (a) at or before the time a new Member applies for membership;
- (b) upon receiving a request from a person who is (or was within the preceding 12 months) a Member or Beneficiary;
- (c) upon receiving a request from an Employer;
- (d) upon a Member ceasing to be a Member;
- (e) at the end of each Year of Income;
- (f) before a Member enters into a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination;
- (g) upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
 - (i) the Governing Rules have been changed and, as a result, an adverse effect occurs in relation to:
 - A. a Member's accumulated benefits;
 - B. the benefits to which a Member may become entitled;
 - C. the circumstances in which a Member's benefits would become payable;
 - D. the manner in which a Member's benefits will be calculated; or
 - E. the security of the Member's benefits;
 - (ii) the Member's membership is transferred to a different fund;
 - (iii) a change occurs in the matters set out in any PDS which was or should have been issued under Rule 3.1;
- (h) upon receiving any notice of non-compliance of the Fund issued under the Relevant Law;
- (i) upon the winding up or termination of the Fund;
- (j) upon the occurrence of any event that the Trustee reasonably believes a Member would reasonably be expected to be informed of;
- (k) at the time of:
 - (i) paying benefits or entitlements at the direction of a Member;
 - (ii) rolling over or transferring benefits or entitlements to another entity; or
 - (iii) any combination of the preceding paragraphs; or
- (l) at any other time or in any circumstances required by the Relevant Law.

3.3 How to provide information

Where the Trustee considers that there is an obligation to provide information in accordance with this Rule, the Trustee must provide the appropriate information to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers or other appropriate persons in the manner prescribed in the Relevant Law.

3.4 Information on death of Member

Upon the death of a Member, the Trustee must:

- (a) provide all appropriate information in accordance with this Rule to the Member's legal personal representative; and

- (b) notify each person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits and entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

3.5 Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders

- (a) **Information to be given.** If a Member's Superannuation Interest becomes subject to a Payment Split, or other action or restriction pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, the Trustee will be required to give the information prescribed by the Relevant Law to the Non-member Spouse and to the Member.
- (b) **Cost of information.** Where the Trustee is obliged to give information under Rule 3.5(a) to the Non-member Spouse, the Trustee may levy reasonable charges against the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest in respect of the provision of that information, including the cost of obtaining professional advice in relation to any requirement under this Rule.

4. CONTRIBUTIONS

4.1 Who may make contributions

The Trustee may accept contributions to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is under age 65;
- (b) who has reached age 65 but not age 75 only if the member has been Gainfully Employed at least on a Part-time Basis during the financial year in which the contributions are made;
- (c) who has reached age 75 only if the contributions are Mandated Employer Contributions,

however the Trustee must not accept contributions from a Member after 30 June 2007 unless the Trustee has received the Member's tax file number.

4.2 Subject to Relevant Law

Rule 4.1 is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons from whom contributions may be accepted.

4.3 Government Co-contribution

The Trustee may accept Government Co-contributions to the Fund.

4.4 Splittable Contributions

Contributions which are Splittable Contributions are dealt with in Rule 6.4.

4.5 Downsizer Contributions

From 1 July 2018 and subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may accept contributions ("Downsizer Contributions") to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is age 65 or over;
- (b) which represents all or part of the capital proceeds received from the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a Dwelling in Australia;
- (c) unless otherwise provided by the Relevant Law, the Ownership Interest in the Dwelling was owned, in whole or in part, by the Member or the Member's Spouse for at least ten years;
- (d) any gain or loss on the disposal of that Dwelling qualifies (in whole or in part) for the principal place of residence CGT exemption under the Tax Act (or would have, if it was acquired after 19 September 1985);
- (e) the amount of the contribution does not exceed \$300,000 or such other limit as is, from time to time, prescribed by the Relevant Law;
- (f) the contribution is made within 90 days, or such longer period as the Commissioner of Taxation allows, of the change of ownership of the Dwelling;
- (g) the Member notified the Trustee in the approved form that the contribution is to be treated as a Downsizer Contribution; and
- (h) the Member has not had a Downsizer Contribution made in respect of them for the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a previous Dwelling.

5. BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS

5.1 Pensions and caps

- (a) **Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member has Retired on or after attaining their Preservation Age, or where a Member attains the age of 65 years, subject to Rule

5.1(c), the Trustee must commence a Minimum Only Pension with so much of the Member's Benefits which are Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits from the day the Trustee becomes aware of the Member's Retirement or from day the Member attains the age of 65.

- (b) **Effect of Non-concessional Contribution.** Where a Non-concessional Contribution is made or a benefit is rolled into the Fund in respect of a Member in receipt of one or more Pensions, subject to Rule 5.1(c), the Trustee must commence an additional Pension on the same terms and conditions as the most recently commenced Pension, in the amount of the Non-concessional Contribution, from the day on which that contribution is made.
- (c) **Restriction on Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where a Trustee would otherwise be required to commence an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(a) or an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(b) and:
- (i) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that part or all of the amount is not to be used to commence a Pension; or
 - (ii) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that the Pension, using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, is to commence on a different day; or
 - (iii) commencing a Pension using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap,

then, to the extent that the Member does not wish the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution to be used in commencing an additional Pension, or in respect of the amount which would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap, the Trustee must not use that amount to commence a Pension, and where the Member has specified a different day for the Pension's commencement, the Trustee must not commence the additional Pension until that day.

- (d) **Pension Auto-commutation at Transfer Balance Cap.** Where the trustee becomes aware that a Member who is receiving one or more Pensions has presently exceeded, or will exceed, their Transfer Balance Cap, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, the Trustee must commute part or all of one or more Pensions being received by the Member to an accumulation account in respect of that Member, to the extent necessary to reduce their benefits in Retirement Phase to an amount equal to or less than the Member's Transfer Balance Cap, and the Trustee will determine which Pension or Pensions are to be commuted. Where a Member affected by this Rule is being paid more than one Pension and unless the Member elects otherwise or unless the Trustee decides it would be in the Member's best interests to do otherwise, the Trustee must prefer to commute Pensions in order, from those with the highest, to those with the lowest taxable components. Unless otherwise determined by the Trustee, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted a Pension or Pensions as follows:
- (i) where the Member is receiving only one Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted that Pension;
 - (ii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, and one or more of the Pensions is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted one or more Pensions which are not being received as Reversionary Pensions;
 - (iii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, none of which is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted the Pensions in the order in which they were commenced.
- (e) **Order of Pension Commutation After Death.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member is or will exceed their Transfer Balance Cap because of that Member's entitlement to receive a superannuation pension consequent upon the death of another person, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, and while also complying with Rule 5.1(d), the Trustee must prefer to first commute the Member's own Pensions, before commuting part of all of the pensions receivable or to be received consequent upon the death of that other person.
- (f) **Trustee to Commute Payments Above Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount greater than their minimum payment during a financial year in respect of that Pension, the Trustee must treat any payments in excess of the minimum payments as partial commutations of that pension, unless the Member notifies the Trustee in writing that part or all of the payment or payments in excess of the minimum are to be treated as pension payments.
- (g) **Auto-Pension Commencement where Payments Below Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount less than the minimum amount required by the Relevant Law during a financial year and the Pension ceases for that reason, the Trustee must,

on the first day of July in the following financial year, commence a Minimum Only Pension on the same terms and conditions as the Pension that ceased.

5.2 Benefits a Member may receive

- (a) **Retirement at the normal time.** A Member who Retires or attains the age of 65 years is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (b) **Benefits before the normal time.** A Member who has attained Preservation Age but has not yet Retired is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3, but subject to the benefit being paid as a pension which cannot be commuted to a lump sum before the Member Retires or attains the age of 65 years, or in any other form allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
- (c) **Total and Permanent Disablement.** A Member who ceases Gainful Employment because of Total and Permanent Disablement is entitled to receive a Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (d) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** Upon the Total and Temporary Disablement of a Member, the Member is entitled to receive a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (e) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** Upon a Member being diagnosed as Terminally Ill, the Member is entitled to receive a Terminal Illness Benefit.
- (f) **Death Benefits.** A Death Benefit becomes payable upon the death of:
- (i) a Member; or
 - (ii) a reversionary beneficiary in receipt of a Pension,
- to the extent that the type of Pension or other benefit being received allows for the calculation and payment of a Death Benefit from the Fund.
- (g) **Reversionary Pension.** A Member in receipt of a Pension may nominate by notice in writing to the Trustee, either at the commencement of the Pension or at any subsequent time, one or more reversionary beneficiaries who are to continue to receive that Pension after the Member's death. A Member may, at any time, by notice in writing to the Trustee, revoke their nomination of one or more reversionary beneficiaries.
- (h) **Reversionary Pension if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Reversionary Pension from the Fund and the terms applying to that Pension nominate a reversionary beneficiary (however described), subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee must continue to pay that Pension in favour of the reversionary beneficiary on the same terms and conditions as applied to the deceased Member.
- (i) **Pension to Spouse if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Pension from the Fund, the Member's Spouse may apply to the Trustee to have that Pension continued. The Trustee may, in its absolute discretion, decide to continue that Pension. The amount of that Pension will not exceed the amount calculated in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Where a Pension nominates a reversionary beneficiary (other than the Member's Spouse) or the payment of the Pension to the Member's Spouse would be contrary to a nomination under Rule 5.4 or 5.5, the Trustee cannot elect to continue the Pension in favour of the deceased Member's Spouse.
- (j) **No right to elect to receive Death Benefit as Pension.** Unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination to be made by way of a Pension, a person entitled to receive a Death Benefit does not have a right to elect to receive that benefit by way of a Pension. However, the person entitled to receive a Death Benefit may apply to the Trustee for part or all of their Death Benefit entitlement be paid as one or more Pensions and the Trustee, in its absolute discretion, may decide to grant the request.
- (k) **Other cases.** A person who ceases to be a Member, otherwise than by death, and who is not entitled to a:
- (i) Normal Retirement Benefit; or
 - (ii) Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit,
- will be entitled to:
- (iii) receive the balance of his or her Benefit Account, subject to the restrictions imposed by Rules 5.9 to 5.11; or
 - (iv) have the balance of his or her Benefit Account transferred to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, in accordance with Rule 6.

- (l) **Reject Contributions.** Subject to the Relevant Law, if the Trustee receives:
- (i) a request or direction from a Member to reject a contribution (wholly or partially);
 - (ii) a contribution in error;
 - (iii) a contribution which would cause the Member to exceed their Contributions Cap;
 - (iv) a contribution which does or may result in the Trustee's inability to comply with the Relevant Law;
 - (v) a contribution which may not be accepted under with the Relevant Law; or
 - (vi) a contribution which may lawfully be rejected or repaid under the Relevant Law,
- the Trustee will hold the contribution upon a separate trust apart from the Fund may reject or repay the contribution (wholly or partially) to or at the direction of the person making the contribution after deducting any expenses incurred in the receipt or return of the contribution and any tax liability imposed on the Trustee as a result of the receipt of the contribution.
- (m) **Overpayments.** If, for any reason, a Member receives an amount of a benefit in excess of the amount due to the Member, subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may recover the excess by:
- (i) reducing the balance of the Member's Benefit Account;
 - (ii) reducing the amount of any future payments due to the Member;
 - (iii) any other method permitted by law and the Relevant Law.
- (n) **Early Release.** If the Trustee receives a written request for the early release of some or all of a Member's entitlements and if:
- (i) the Member's circumstances constitute grounds for early release; and
 - (ii) where required, the Trustee receives written approval from the Regulator,
- the Trustee may pay the benefits and entitlements to the Member, net of any taxes or reasonable charges applicable to the payment of those benefits and entitlements, and subject to any restrictions required as to the manner and amount of that payment.
- (o) **Release Authority.** If the Trustee receives a release authority from the Regulator, the Trustee must pay the amount specified in that authority and in accordance with that authority to the person or persons entitled to it.
- (p) **Payments to commence.** Where a Member, or another person, becomes entitled to receive any payment of benefit under the preceding paragraphs, the Trustee must pay those amounts in accordance with the terms of these Rules and the Relevant Law and within the time required by the Relevant Law and, if none is specified, within a reasonable time.
- (q) **Effect of Family Law Act.** Where, pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse, a reference in this Rule 5.1 to a Member will be read as including a Non-member Spouse.

5.3 How to calculate benefits

NOTE: While the primary form of benefit is a Pension, Lump Sum benefits may still be paid. See Rule 5.8 for details.

- (a) **More than one Benefit Account.** A Member may have one or more Benefit Accounts in the Fund which may be accumulation accounts or accounts from which pensions are drawn or any combination of them or any other type of account permitted by the Relevant Law, as determined by the Trustee.
- (b) **Normal Retirement Benefit.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will be a Pension of an amount determined by the Trustee, having regard to:
- (i) the balance of the Member's Benefit Account intended to fund the Pension at the date the Pension commences to be paid;
 - (ii) the period over which and the terms upon which the Pension is to be payable;
 - (iii) the expected investment earnings of the Fund to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (iv) the operating costs of the Fund, costs associated with the termination of the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the operation and termination of the Fund, which are anticipated to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (v) the cost of any annuities, Pensions and income streams purchased or to be purchased by the Trustee in respect of the Member or the Member's Beneficiaries;

- (vi) the terms of any agreement or other instrument containing the terms and conditions upon which the Pension is to be paid;
 - (vii) any restrictions placed upon the payment of annuities, Pensions and income streams by the Act and Regulations; and
 - (viii) any lump sum payment, or total or partial commutation in accordance with Rule 5.8.
- (c) **Benefit payable until nil balance.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will:
- (i) be calculated to produce a nil balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account after satisfying the terms on which the Pension is to be paid; and
 - (ii) in any event, cease to be payable when the balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account is nil.
- (d) **Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit.** A Member's Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (e) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** A Member's Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit will, subject to any requirements imposed by the Regulator on the payment of similar benefits, be a Non-commutable Income Stream cashed from the Fund for:
- (i) the purpose of continuing (in whole or in part) the gain or reward which the Member was receiving before the Temporary Incapacity; and
 - (ii) a period not exceeding the period during which the Member is prevented from undertaking Employment of the kind engaged in immediately before the Temporary Incapacity,
- but in any event must not exceed an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts, less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (f) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** A Member's Terminal Illness Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (g) **Death Benefit.** A Member's Death Benefit will be an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less:
- (i) any amount set aside to fund the payment of any reversionary Pension after the Member's death;
 - (ii) any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of that benefit; and
 - (iii) the amount necessary to meet any obligations with respect to a Pension or other payments required to be met from the Member's benefits and entitlements,
- and, unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will be payable in any amounts and to any of the following persons as the Trustee reasonably considers to be appropriate in the circumstances:
- (iv) one or more of the Member's Designated Beneficiaries;
 - (v) one or more of the Member's Dependants;
 - (vi) the Member's legal personal representative,

5.4 Lapsing Binding Death Nominations

- (a) **Requirements.** A Binding Death Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration, signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will lapse and be of no further effect on the day which is 3 years after the day on which it was first signed or last confirmed or amended by the Member, whichever is the later;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time;
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.

- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Binding Death Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Binding Death Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has lapsed or been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.5 Non-lapsing Binding Nomination

- (a) **Requirements.** A Non-lapsing Binding Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will not lapse by the passing of time;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time.
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.
- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Governing Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.6 Order of priority

- (a) **Invalid Nomination.** Where a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination is invalid, in whole or in part, to the extent that it is invalid, the Trustee must pay the Member's Death Benefit in accordance with Rule 5.3(g).
- (b) **Automatic revocation.** A Binding Death Benefit Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will automatically revoke any earlier Binding Death Nomination or Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member.
- (c) **Reversionary Pensions.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Pension in respect of which a reversionary beneficiary has been named, unless the Member has revoked that reversion in accordance with these Rules, or the reversionary beneficiary is no longer entitled to receive a Reversionary Pension under the Relevant Law, the entitlement of the reversionary beneficiary in respect of that Pension has priority over any Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member and binding on the Trustee unless the Act or Regulations require otherwise.

5.7 Dealing with insurance

- (a) **Insurance relating to benefits.** The Trustee may take or hold one or more policies of insurance or assurance in relation to a Member as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance.
- (b) **Insurance applied to liability.** Whenever a payment is received by the Trustee under any insurance policy held by the Trustee, the payment will be applied:
- (i) in the case of Benefit Payment Insurance, towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits; or
 - (ii) in the case of Additional Insurance, in addition to the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits,
- as agreed by the Member and the Trustee.
- (c) **Insurance not designated.** If a policy has been effected under Rule 5.7(a) and the policy is not designated as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance, the policy will be deemed to be Benefit Payment Insurance.
- (d) **Treatment of Additional Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Additional Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must add the amount payable, net of any reasonable fees, charges and taxes, to the Member's Benefit Account prior to calculating the amount of the Member's benefits or entitlements payable in accordance with these Rules.
- (e) **Treatment of Benefit Payment Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Benefit Payment Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must first apply that amount towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay the Member's benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules and the Trustee will reduce the Member's Benefit Account by the amount applied. Any amount remaining will be dealt with by the Trustee in its discretion as follows:
- (i) where any amounts have been deducted from the Member's Benefit Account to pay any premiums in relation to the insurance, by paying or applying similar amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (ii) by paying amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the amounts set out in Rule 5.7(b) and in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (iii) by paying any expenses and liabilities of the Fund, whether or not those amounts are in whole or in part related to the Member's benefits and entitlements;
 - (iv) where the Trustee in its absolute discretion decides to pay an Anti-detriment Payment in respect of a deceased Member, by applying amounts towards such a payment; and/or
 - (v) by reallocating any amounts to a reserve to be dealt with as the Trustee sees fit.
- (f) **Self-Insurance.** The Trustee may elect to self-insure and may create a reserve for that purpose. Where the Trustee makes that election, the Trustee may:
- (i) designate the balance of that reserve as Benefit Insurance amounts or Additional Insurance amounts or partly as one and partly another type of insurance amount;
 - (ii) pay or credit to that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee as necessary or desirable for the purposes of self-insurance;
 - (iii) pay or deduct from that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee to be payable upon the occurrence of any event against which the Trustee has self-insured; and
 - (iv) reallocate or transfer any amount determined by the Trustee to be surplus or no longer required for the purpose of self-insurance to any other reserve or Member's Benefit Account.

5.8 How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit

- (a) **How to pay a Pension.** Any Pension payable under these Rules:
- (i) must conform to Rule 5.9;
 - (ii) must comply with any minimum terms specified in the Act and the Regulations; and
 - (iii) will be payable on other terms decided by the Trustee.
- (b) **Terms to be given to Member.** A copy of the terms and conditions of a Pension is to be given to the Member or Beneficiary of that Pension at or before the Pension Date for that Pension.
- (c) **How to pay a lump sum benefit (or change a Pension to a lump sum).** Any person who is entitled to receive a Pension, Annuity or income stream from the Fund other than a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, may direct the Trustee in writing to:

- (i) pay any amount as a lump sum; or
- (ii) commute any amount to a lump sum,

but only to the extent permitted by the terms of the Pension, Annuity or income stream. The amount of any lump sum will be equal to the total of the balances of the Member's Benefit Accounts related to the payment less any taxes and other reasonable charges which the Trustee considers are applicable to the payment or commutation.

- (d) **How to reduce a Pension when commuting to a lump sum benefit.** Where a person exercises the right in Rule 5.8(c)(ii), the Trustee must discount the amount to which the person is entitled to the extent which the Trustee considers necessary to take account of the commutation. The Fund and the Trustee will then be discharged and relieved of any further liability in respect of the amount of the discount.
- (e) **How to pay benefits to minors and certain other people.** Where any Beneficiary is under a Legal Disability, the Trustee will be entitled to pay or apply the Beneficiary's benefits or entitlements:
 - (i) to the Beneficiary; or
 - (ii) to another person for the sole purpose of that person paying or applying those benefits or entitlements for, or on behalf of, the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants; or
 - (iii) to a trust established for the benefit of the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants.

That payment or application will constitute an effective discharge to the Fund and the Trustee. The Trustee need not be concerned and is not liable to see to the application of those benefits or entitlements after the time of their payment or application.
- (f) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.8 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.9 Types of Pensions which may be paid

The Trustee may pay any Pension allowable under the Act and Regulations. A Pension must be subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Act and Regulations in relation to that type of Pension. The following Pensions, and the descriptions of them in Schedule 1, are specific examples of the Pensions which may be paid:

- (a) Pensions commencing after 30 June 2007:
 - (i) **Minimum Only Pensions** described in Part 1 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Transition to Retirement Pensions** described in Part 2 of Schedule 1.
- (b) Pensions commencing before 20 September 2007:
 - (i) **Allocated Pensions** described in Part 3 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Pre-20 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 4 of Schedule 1.
 - (iii) **Lifetime Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 5 of Schedule 1.
 - (iv) **Life Expectancy Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 6 of Schedule 1.
 - (v) **Lifetime Commutable Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 7 of Schedule 1.
 - (vi) **Non-Commutable Allocated Pensions** described in Part 8 of Schedule 1.
- (c) Pensions commencing after 19 September 2007, where the amount was purchased with a rollover superannuation benefit that resulted from the commutation of a pension or annuity of the type referred to in Regulation 1.06(1B):
 - (i) **Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 9 of Schedule 1.
- (d) Pensions which commence after the death of a Member, whether they are Reversionary Pensions or Death Benefit Pensions, upon terms and to beneficiaries allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.

5.10 Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions

Subject to the Act and Regulations, if the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund, the following provisions apply in relation to the Fund paying Defined Benefit Pensions to Members:

- (a) Where a Member was already receiving a Defined Benefit Pension on or before 11 May 2004, that Member may continue to receive that Pension, but any further Defined Benefit Pensions in respect of that or other Members are only payable in the circumstances set out in this Rule 5.10.
- (b) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules provided for the payment of Defined Benefit Pensions at that time, the Fund may continue to provide that Pension.
- (c) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules did not provide for the payment of a Defined Benefit Pension, the Fund may pay one or more Defined Benefit Pensions to a Member if:
 - (i) the Member was a Member on 11 May 2004;
 - (ii) before 31 December 2005, the Member:
 - A. retired on or after attaining age 55; or
 - B. attained age 65; and
 - (iii) a Defined Benefit Pension was commenced for that Member before 1 July 2005 in respect of which the first payment is made within 12 months after the Pension Date for that Pension.

5.11 Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid

This Rule is subject to any amendments, modifications, re-enactments, or substitutions of the Act and Regulations, from time to time, which may impose any requirement on the payment of benefits and entitlements and must be read and interpreted accordingly.

- (a) **Restrictions on how benefits may be paid.** Subject to the Regulations, a Member's benefits and entitlements in the Fund may only be paid:
 - (i) by being cashed in accordance with Rule 5;
 - (ii) by being rolled over or transferred in accordance with these Rules; or
 - (iii) when, and to the extent that, the Fund is required or permitted to pay them in accordance with these Rules.
- (b) **Payment of Unrestricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the whole or a part of a Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed at any time in any one or any combination of the following ways:
 - (i) one or more lump sums;
 - (ii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iii) the purchase of one or more Annuities,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time.
- (c) **Payment of Restricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or a part of a Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits:
 - (i) may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release; and
 - (ii) must not exceed the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time. The form in which Restricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed is:

 - (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Restricted Non-preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.

- (d) **Payment of Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or any part of a Member's Preserved Benefits may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release and must not exceed the sum of:
- (i) the Member's Preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied; and
 - (ii) any investment earnings accruing on those benefits from that time,
- less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (i) and (ii) above at the relevant time. The form in which Preserved Benefits may be cashed is:
- (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.
- (e) **When it is compulsory to pay benefits.** A Member's benefits and entitlements must be cashed as soon as practicable after a Member dies.
- (f) **Payment of compulsory benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the form in which benefits and entitlements may be cashed under Rule 5.11(e) is any one or any combination of the following forms:
- (i) a single lump sum;
 - (ii) an interim lump sum plus a final lump sum;
 - (iii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iv) the purchase of one or more Annuities,
- except where that benefit is to be paid to a Child of the deceased Member, in which case it is subject to the restrictions contained in Rule 5.11(g).
- (g) **Restriction on Death Benefit Pensions to Children.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, from time to time, if a Member dies after 30 June 2007 and part or all of that Member's Death Benefit is to be paid to a Dependant who is a Child of the Member, the Death Benefit may only be paid as a Pension if the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*,
- and, except in the case of a Child described in paragraph (iii), such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age.
- (h) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.11 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.12 Member-contributed property

- (a) **Member-contributed Property subject to different payment rules.** Despite any provision to the contrary in these Rules, where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property, any provisions in these Rules purporting to enable a beneficial interest to be obtained by any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property do not apply to that Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.
- (b) **Options for Trustee.** Where an event occurs which would normally entitle the Trustee to create a beneficial interest in Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in a person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW

Property, the Trustee must deal with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property only in one of the following ways:

- (i) by separating the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property from all other assets supporting the Transferor's Benefit Account and dealing with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in such a manner that the beneficial interest in that property remains solely with the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property or, if the Transferor has died, the Transferor's estate; or
- (ii) after taking such professional advice as is considered prudent by the Trustee, in such other manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, but not so as to create a beneficial interest in any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.

6. ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS

6.1 Into the Fund

- (a) **Members may.** A Member may request that the Trustee accept a rollover or transfer into the Fund of any existing superannuation benefits or entitlements which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law. Those benefits or entitlements may include:
 - (i) any Superannuation Lump Sums being held with another superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust; and/or
 - (ii) any Superannuation Lump Sums from other sources which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law.
- (b) **Trustee to decide.** The Trustee must consider a request made in accordance with Rule 6.1(a) and may:
 - (i) accept a rollover or transfer of the entire amount of the benefits or entitlements;
 - (ii) accept a rollover or transfer of part of the benefits or entitlements; or
 - (iii) reject a rollover or transfer of the whole or any part of the benefits or entitlements,
 and in reaching that decision, the Trustee may consider the limits on benefits payable to the Member, the balance of the Member's Benefit Account before and after the proposed rollover or transfer, the terms under which the benefits or entitlements are currently being held and any other matters which the Trustee considers relevant.
- (c) **Some rollovers and transfers cannot be accepted.** The Trustee must not accept a rollover or transfer of any benefits or entitlements which would or would be likely to cause a breach of a Civil Penalty Provision or constitute an offence under the Act.
- (d) **Condition of rollover or transfer in.** Where the Trustee accepts a rollover or transfer of benefits or entitlements under this Rule 6.1, those benefits or entitlements must be maintained and will only be payable:
 - (i) in accordance with the terms of the trust deed or governing rules, if any, of the transferring entity at the date of rollover or transfer, as advised to the Trustee; or
 - (ii) on other terms approved by the Regulator.
- (e) **Most benefits rolled over or transferred into the Fund retain the same status.** Except as otherwise provided by the Act and Regulations, for the purpose of determining the status of benefits or entitlements under these Rules, any benefits or entitlements rolled over or transferred into the Fund will retain the same character in the Fund as they had in the superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust from which they were transferred.

6.2 Out of the Fund

- (a) **Who may request.** A request to roll over or transfer any benefits or entitlements out of the Fund may only be made by:
 - (i) a Member;
 - (ii) in the case of a Member's death or Total and Permanent Disablement, the person or persons otherwise entitled to receive a benefit or entitlement; or
 - (iii) a Member's legal personal representative.

- (b) **Trustee must notify others.** Upon receiving a request to roll over or transfer benefits out of the Fund, the Trustee must give notice in writing of the proposed rollover or transfer to all other interested persons who at that time are entitled to make a similar request.
- (c) **Trustee must not rollover or transfer benefits with objections.** Subject to Rule 10.2, if a person notified under Rule 6.2(b) objects to the rollover or transfer by notice to the Trustee containing reasons, the Trustee must not roll over or transfer those benefits and must give notice of the objection and of the identity of the objector to the person making the request.
- (d) **Conditions of rollover or transfer out.** The Trustee will roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements in accordance with a request under Rule 6.2(a) if:
 - (i) no person is required to be notified of a request for a rollover or transfer;
 - (ii) no objection has been received from an interested person within 7 days of giving notice; or
 - (iii) the Trustee is satisfied that any objection received has been removed.
- (e) **Time for rolling over or transferring out.** Subject to Rule 10.2, unless another provision of this Part applies to a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements, the Trustee must roll over or transfer the amounts within a reasonable time of receiving such a request containing the information required by Rule 6.2(f). For the purposes of this Rule, 30 days is a reasonable time unless otherwise determined by the Trustee.
- (f) **Information required to process rollover or transfer.** Schedule 2A of the Regulations sets out the form containing the information which must be provided by a Member to a Trustee before a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements is processed by the Trustee.
- (g) **Non-member Spouse benefits.** Where a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse under a Family Law Act order and that order does not restrict the transfer or roll over of the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest, that interest may be rolled over or transferred out of the Fund:
 - (i) upon the request of the Non-member Spouse, subject to the request complying with the terms of this Rule 6.2; or
 - (ii) if the Trustee, in its absolute and unfettered discretion, decides to do so and the Trustee complies with all conditions imposed by the order,
 and after all reasonable costs of rolling over or transferring that interest out of the Fund have been deducted from the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest.

6.3 Trustee's duties

- (a) **Duty to ensure transferee is regulated.** When the Trustee receives a request under Rule 6.2(a), the Trustee must, before allowing any rollover or transfer, ensure that the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements is:
 - (i) a Regulated Superannuation Fund;
 - (ii) an Approved Deposit Fund;
 - (iii) a RSA; or
 - (iv) an EPSSS,
 and it is sufficient for the Trustee to receive from the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements, confirmation in writing of its status.
- (b) **Duty to ensure proper deductions made.** Where a rollover, transfer or payment of benefits or entitlements out of the Fund is to be made, the Trustee must ensure that:
 - (i) all taxes, expenses, accrued and actual liabilities required to be deducted from the Member's Benefit Account have been deducted; and
 - (ii) all income, gains and accretions required to be credited to the Member's Benefit Account have been credited,
 prior to determining the amount of benefits or entitlements available for rollover, transfer or payment to the Member.
- (c) **People to be notified if Member has died.** If a Member dies and benefits or entitlements become payable to any person other than the Member's legal personal representative, the Trustee must notify each person to whom benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits or entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

- (d) **Dealing with Death Benefits if Beneficiaries cannot be located.** If the Trustee cannot, after making all reasonable attempts, locate a person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable in accordance with Rule 6.3(c), the Trustee may pay those benefits or entitlements, to the Member's legal personal representative, or to any one or more of the remaining Designated Beneficiaries, if any, in any proportions as the Trustee decides. No person will have any claim or cause of action against the Trustee or the Fund as a result of the Trustee exercising its discretion in accordance with this Rule.
- (e) **Information to the Taxation Commissioner.** When the Trustee pays benefits or entitlements out of the Fund and the entire amount of those benefits or entitlements are not rolled over or transferred into a Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, the Trustee must, within the prescribed time, provide to the Taxation Commissioner, in the form prescribed by the Relevant Law, information required by the Taxation Commissioner in relation to those benefits or entitlements and in relation to the recipients.

6.4 Splitting contributions

- (a) **Contributions that may be split.** Where contributions are made in respect of a Member after 1 January 2006, the following contributions (called "**Splittable Contributions**") may be split:
- (i) if the contributions will be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income – up to 85% of the contributions; and
 - (ii) if the contributions will not be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income and the contributions are made on or before 5 April 2007 – up to 100% of the contributions.
- (b) **Spouse cannot receive Splittable Contributions.** If the Member's Spouse is either:
- (i) over age 55 years and retired; or
 - (ii) over age 65 years,
- at the time the Member applies to the Trustee to split their contributions, the Trustee may not accept that application and may not split their contributions pursuant to this Rule 6.4.
- (c) **Manner of splitting contributions.** Contributions are split by the Trustee rolling over, transferring or crediting an amount of benefits, for the benefit of the Member's Spouse, in an amount no greater than the Splittable Contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a).
- (d) **Trustee may create Spouse Member account.** If the Spouse who will be receiving a Splittable Contribution does not already have a Member account, the Member must apply for Membership, in accordance with Part 2 of these Rules. A Trustee cannot accept an application to split contributions in respect of a Member until the Trustee has accepted the Member's Spouse as a Member.
- (e) **Application for contributions split.** A Member may apply to the Trustee to split their Splittable Contributions, in a form approved by the Trustee, either:
- (i) after the end of a Year of Income in relation to Splittable Contributions made in the previous Year of Income; or
 - (ii) if the entire amount of a Member's Splittable Contributions for that year are to be rolled over, transferred or credited to the Member's Spouse, during the Year of Income in respect of which the Splittable Contributions are made,
- and the application must sufficiently identify the amounts and types of contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a) which are to be split.
- (f) **Invalid contribution split application.** An application from a Member to split their Splittable Contributions is invalid if:
- (i) in relation to the Year of Income to which the splitting application applies, the Member has already made an application which the Trustee is either still considering, or has already put into effect;
 - (ii) the amount of benefits to which the splitting application relates exceeds the maximum amount of Splittable Contributions, referred to in Rule 6.4(a); or
 - (iii) the benefits which would remain in the Member's account after the split would exceed the value of the Post-June 83 Component of the Member's account balance, as calculated at the time the split would be made.
- (g) **Trustee's discretion.** The decision to offer the option to split contributions and the decision to accept a particular application to split contributions under this Rule 6.4 is entirely at the discretion of the Trustee.
- (h) **This Rule does not affect Family Law Act splits.** For the avoidance of doubt, this Rule 6.4 does not apply to benefits which are split, pursuant to the operation of the Family Law Act.

7. EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND

7.1 Employers who may contribute

Subject to Rule 4.1, the Trustee may accept contributions from an Employer or past Employer whether or not the Employer has agreed in writing to the terms and conditions of these Rules.

7.2 SuperStream compliance

Where necessary, the Trustee will comply with the SuperStream standards set out in the Superannuation Data and Payments Standards Legislative 2012 Instruments and associated schedules, as modified or amended from time to time.

8. THE TRUSTEE

8.1 Appointment, resignation and removal

- (a) **Not Disqualified Person.** A Disqualified Person cannot be a Trustee.
- (b) **Appointment.** The Members have the right to appoint one or more Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee. The right to appoint a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee may be exercised by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and
- the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.
- (c) **Consent to be in writing.** Any person appointed or to be appointed to be a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee must consent in writing to the appointment and, upon acceptance, is deemed to accept and be bound by the terms, conditions, duties and obligations specified in these Rules.
- (d) **New Trustees or directors to sign declaration.** Where a person becomes a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee of the Fund after 30 June 2007, they must sign a declaration in a form approved by the Regulator, stating that they understand the obligations and responsibilities of a trustee of an SMSF. This declaration must be completed and signed within 21 days of their appointment and retained for not less than 10 years.
- (e) **How the Trustee may resign.** A Trustee may resign from the office of Trustee at any time, by giving notice in writing to the Members and to the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability.
- (f) **How the Trustee may be removed.** The Members have the right to remove a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee at any time. The right to remove a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, may be exercised by written notice given by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and
- the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.
- (g) **Removal of the Trustee in other circumstances.** A Trustee ceases to be a Trustee upon the happening of any of the following events:
- (i) the Trustee, being a natural person:
 - A. dies;
 - B. becomes incapable of dealing with his or her own affairs;
 - C. is convicted of an offence of dishonesty or otherwise becomes disqualified from office by operation of law;
 - D. commits an act of bankruptcy or threatens to call any meeting with a view to entering into a composition or agreement with creditors;
 - E. makes an assignment to or enters into a composition with his or her creditors, or seeks the protection of any statute for relief from creditors;
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
 - (ii) the Trustee, being a corporation:

- A. has an application made, resolution passed or an order made for its liquidation or winding up;
 - B. is deemed to be insolvent, or any act or event constituting grounds for winding up by a court occurs;
 - C. is struck off, de-registered or otherwise ceases to exist or to have full capacity;
 - D. has a receiver or official manager appointed to the whole or any part of its undertaking;
 - E. becomes disqualified from office by operation of law; or
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
- (h) **Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled.** If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative may elect to become, and will, on that election being made, be appointed as:
- (i) a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons; or
 - (ii) a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, but subject to the constitution of the Corporate Trustee,
- and the Member's legal personal representative will be deemed to have been appointed during the period:
- (iii) in the case of the Member's death, beginning at the date of the Member's death and ending when death benefits first commence to be payable in respect of the Member or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law; or
 - (iv) in the case of the Member's Legal Disability, beginning at the date when the Member's legal personal representative assumes control of the Member's affairs and ending either when that person ceases to act in the capacity of legal personal representative for the Member, or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law.
- (i) **Trustee discharged.** When a Trustee has been removed or has resigned in accordance with these Rules:
- (i) that Trustee will be discharged from the trusts in these Rules to the extent allowed by law from the effective date of removal or resignation; but
 - (ii) without affecting any liability of the Trustee which has accrued, or may accrue, because of any thing done, or omitted to be done, by the Trustee prior to the effective date of removal or resignation; and
 - (iii) without affecting any obligation of the Fund or any liability of the Fund arising under any agreement or security to which the Fund is a party entered into prior to the removal or resignation of the Trustee,

even if there is only one Trustee remaining provided that the Fund remains an SMSF.

8.2 Trustee may be a Member

Where a proposed Trustee is a natural person, that person is not, by their status as a Member, excluded or otherwise restricted from being appointed as a Trustee and may vote as a Member in all circumstances in which Members are entitled to vote, including resolutions for the appointment or dismissal of that person as Trustee.

8.3 Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions

- (a) **Trustee's covenants.** A person, by accepting the appointment to the office of Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, covenants:
- (i) to act honestly in all matters concerning the Fund;
 - (ii) to exercise, in relation to all matters affecting the Fund, the same degree of diligence as an ordinary prudent person would exercise in dealing with property of another for whom the person felt morally bound to provide;
 - (iii) to ensure that the Trustee's duties and powers are performed and exercised in the best interests of the Beneficiaries;
 - (iv) to keep the money and other assets of the Fund separate from any money and assets respectively that are held by the Trustee personally or in any other capacity;
 - (v) not to enter into any contract, or do anything else, that would prevent the Trustee from, or hinder the Trustee in, properly performing or exercising the Trustee's functions and powers;

- (vi) to formulate and give effect to an investment strategy for the Fund;
 - (vii) if the Fund has any reserves, to formulate and to give effect to a strategy for their prudential management, consistent with the Fund's investment strategy and its capacity to discharge its liabilities (whether actual or contingent) as and when they fall due; and
 - (viii) to allow any Beneficiary access to information or documents which are prescribed by a Relevant Law to be accessible by them.
- (b) **Trustee may authorise others to act.** A covenant in Rule 8.3(a) does not prevent the Trustee from engaging, or authorising persons to do, acts or things on behalf of the Trustee.
- (c) **Matters to be considered in formulating investment strategy.** In formulating and maintaining one or more investment strategies for the purposes of Rule 8.3(a), the Trustee must ensure that each strategy has regard to all the circumstances of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be), including but not limited to:
- (i) the risk involved in making, holding and realising, and the likely return from, the Fund's investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) objectives and expected cash flow requirements;
 - (ii) the composition of the investments as a whole, including the extent to which they are diverse or involve exposure of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to risks from inadequate diversification;
 - (iii) the liquidity of the investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) expected cashflow requirements;
 - (iv) the ability of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to discharge its existing and prospective liabilities; and
 - (v) whether insurance on the life or disablement of one or more of the Members can or should be purchased,
- and the Trustee should review any investment strategies regularly to ensure that they remain current and in accordance with the Fund's present circumstances.
- (d) **Beneficiaries may direct Trustee.** An investment strategy made in accordance with Rule 8.3(a) may provide for a specified Beneficiary or class of Beneficiaries to give directions to the Trustee, where:
- (i) the directions relate to the strategy to be followed by the Trustee in relation to the investment of a particular asset or assets of the Fund; and
 - (ii) the directions are given in circumstances where:
 - A. the Trustee gives to the Beneficiary, or to each member of a class of Beneficiaries, a choice of two or more investment strategies from which the Beneficiary, or class of Beneficiaries, may choose a strategy or combination of strategies;
 - B. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given the investment objectives of each of the strategies mentioned in A. and all information the Trustee reasonably believes a person would reasonably need for the purpose of understanding the effect of, and any risk involved in, each of those strategies;
 - C. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is fully informed of the range of directions that may be given and the circumstances in which they may be changed;
 - D. the Trustee clearly identifies, when the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given a choice of two or more investment strategies, the strategy the Trustee will adopt if no direction is given;
 - E. the direction from the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, to the Trustee is given after compliance with the above paragraphs and the direction specifies which of the strategies, or which combination of strategies referred to in A, is to be followed and any other matters applicable to the choice offered in accordance with the above paragraphs; and
 - F. it conforms with any other matters prescribed by the Regulations for the purposes of section 52B(4) of the Act.
- (e) **General powers of Trustee.** Subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee has all the rights of a natural person to do any thing, or to engage in any transaction or dealing, on behalf of the Fund as it could do if it were the beneficial owner of the Fund and absolutely entitled to it.

- (f) **Specific powers of Trustee.** The following powers are specific examples of the Trustee's powers in Rule 8.3(e) and should not be interpreted as limiting those powers:
- (i) to invest in such corporeal or incorporeal property, rights, currency, or other things of value as the Trustee decides.
 - (ii) to invest in or purchase any securities permitted by the Relevant Law;
 - (iii) to enter into any derivative contract or purchase, sell, deal or trade in any derivatives product. This right includes, without limitation, power for any purpose to enter into and perform or to deal with or in any:
 - A. options and futures contracts;
 - B. warrants or instalment warrants;
 - C. contracts for difference;
 - D. certificates of deposit;
 - E. default swap contracts; and/or
 - F. any other form of derivative contract,
 and otherwise to do and perform all things to operate, utilise or deal with the facilities of any stock or futures exchange either directly or through any broker or agent in any market in any part of the world.
 - (iv) to purchase, acquire, create, hold, rent, lease, license, sell or otherwise dispose of assets and investments in any property, rights or privileges, including derivatives assets and contracts, which the Trustee is authorised by law to acquire or dispose of, on terms and conditions as the Trustee decides.
 - (v) to grant any lease, sub-lease or other rights in relation to any property of the Fund for any term or terms and whether or not that term or terms exceeds 21 years or any other term allowable under the Relevant Law.
 - (vi) to carry on a business, to the extent that it is allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
 - (vii) to appoint and/or remove or suspend, the Fund's Auditor, or any accountants, lawyers, Custodians, managers, secretaries, clerks, agents and other servants or consultants, and may appoint any of them permanently, temporarily or for special services and may determine the scope and extent of their powers and duties, on terms as to remuneration or salaries as the Trustee decides.
 - (viii) to appoint any person to be a Custodian for the purpose of holding or retaining the legal title of or to any asset, property, investment or other thing acquired or to be acquired by or for the benefit of the Fund.
 - (ix) to institute, conduct, defend, compound, compromise or abandon any legal or other proceedings by or against the Fund or its officers or otherwise, concerning the affairs of the Fund and also to compound and allow time for payments or satisfaction of any debts due and of any claims or demands made by or against the Fund.
 - (x) to make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for money payable to the Fund and for any claims and demands against the Fund and to pay expenses as it considers properly relate to the Fund, including any income tax liability which may attach to income of the Fund or contributions made to it.
 - (xi) to open accounts and to retain on current or deposit account at any bank or financial institution, any moneys as it considers proper and to make regulations for the operation of those accounts, including the signing and endorsement of cheques in connection with them.
 - (xii) to borrow moneys, incur liabilities, pledge or charge the assets of the Fund as security, but only to the extent allowed or allowable in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Any borrowing or raising may include (without limitation):
 - A. the drawing, endorsing, accepting, negotiation or other dealing in bills of exchange, promissory notes, cheques or other negotiable instruments;
 - B. any other form of borrowing or raising of money which is authorised by the Act.
 - (xiii) to purchase annuities, pensions and income streams, and to effect policies of insurance or assurance in relation to Members for the purpose of providing benefits under these Rules.
 - (xiv) to revalue the Fund's assets, and to allocate the revaluation amount to the Members and Beneficiaries.

- (xv) to determine who will be entitled to sign, on the Fund's behalf, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, releases, contracts and documents.
 - (xvi) to pay benefits and entitlements out of the Fund to persons entitled to them.
 - (xvii) to decide, as and when required, who are Dependants for the purposes of these Rules.
 - (xviii) to enter into any negotiations and contracts, to rescind and vary all contracts, to execute any deeds, and to do all or any things in the name of and on behalf of the Fund as it may consider expedient for or in relation to any of the matters referred to in these Rules or otherwise for the purposes of the Fund.
 - (xix) to enter into an agreement with a Member varying the benefits or entitlements, or the contributions otherwise payable in respect of that Member, in any manner which the Trustee decides, subject to the terms of these Rules and to the consent of affected Members.
 - (xx) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, with one or more individual trustees, with one or more Directors of a Corporate Trustee, or with a Corporate Trustee itself, notwithstanding that they have or may obtain an interest or benefit in their own or other capacities.
 - (xxi) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, in respect of another trust where one or more individual Trustees or the Corporate Trustee, is a trustee of that trust.
 - (xxii) generally, to exercise or concur in exercising all of the Trustee's powers and discretions contained in these Rules or otherwise conferred by law notwithstanding that any Trustee or any Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee or any person being a relative of a Trustee or of a Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee has, or may have, a direct or personal interest (whether as trustee of any other settlement or in his or her personal capacity or as a shareholder or Director or Member or as a relative of the Trustee or relative of a Director or shareholder of a Trustee or Member or partner of any company or partnership or as a unit holder in any unit trust or beneficiary of any discretionary trust or otherwise) in the mode or result of exercising such power or discretion or may benefit either directly or indirectly as a result of the exercise of any such power or discretion and notwithstanding that the Trustee for the time being is the sole Trustee.
- (g) **Trustee may delegate.** Regardless of any other provision of these Rules but subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may delegate, in writing, any of its powers or discretions to one or more other persons.
- (h) **Trustee's indemnity.** The persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) have a right of indemnity out of the assets of the Fund in respect of any expenses incurred or liabilities resulting from any activities carried out by those persons in the exercise or purported exercise of the powers, duties, responsibilities and discretions imposed or authorised by the trusts constituted by these Rules except where those expenses or liabilities arise from or as a result of:
- (i) a breach of trust by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(i) and/or (ii) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (ii) an act or omission by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(iii) and/or (iv) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (iii) a liability for a monetary penalty under a Civil Penalty Provision.
- (i) **Persons entitled to indemnity.** The following persons are entitled to claim the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h):
- (i) the Trustee;
 - (ii) the Directors and other officers of the Trustee, in the case of a Corporate Trustee;
 - (iii) any Custodian; and
 - (iv) any Investment Manager.
- (j) **Trustee not liable.** Without prejudice to the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h) those persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) will not be liable for any loss or damage arising from any:
- (i) act or omission in the exercise of any powers, duties, responsibilities or discretions;
 - (ii) contract entered into or document executed in relation to the Fund;

- (iii) error in judgment;
 - (iv) neglect, default, intent to defraud, wilful misconduct, defalcation, or act or omission of any manager, agent, professional adviser, banker, stockbroker, or other person engaged by the Trustee for the purposes of the Fund; or
 - (v) breach of duty or of trust, or any neglect or otherwise.
- (k) **Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements.** Subject to the investment strategy of the Fund, the Trustee has the power to borrow money under arrangements of the kind contemplated by Section 67A of the Act and to enter into any and all such arrangements for that purpose, including:
- (i) the granting of indemnities to lenders for the purpose of furthering these arrangements;
 - (ii) the granting of any security for the performance of any obligation or other dealing or engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Trustee or by any other person. The Trustee's power includes the power to grant any mortgage, charge or encumbrance over all or any part of any asset or property to be acquired in accordance with Section 67A of the Act;
 - (iii) despite the covenants in Rule 8.3(a), to give proxies and powers of attorney (with or without power of substitution) and appoint representatives for voting or acting on behalf of the Trustee in relation to any part of the Fund. Without limitation, the Trustee may empower its attorney to take any action and/or perform any act on behalf of the Trustee and to sign and execute any deed, agreement or document that the Trustee may lawfully do, including the exercise of any of the Trustee's rights or obligations and the execution of mortgage and security documents. The Trustee may in its discretion, grant powers of attorney or proxies to any third party including any mortgagee, lender or financier of the Fund.

8.4 In-house Assets and other restricted investments

- (a) **Restricted and prohibited investments.** The Trustee must not make any investments and, to the extent necessary, must divest the Fund of investments, to ensure that:
- (i) the acquisition of an asset would not cause the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund to exceed 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (ii) the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund does not exceed, at the end of any Year of Income, 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (iii) the Fund's assets do not include loans to a Member or to a Relative of a Member unless the Fund was established before 16 December 1985 and the Trustee had express power to lend money to Members and had lent money to Members before that date;
 - (iv) there is no intentional acquisition of assets by the Fund from a Related Party of the Fund, except where:
 - A. the asset is a listed security acquired at Market Value;
 - B. the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund and the asset acquired is Business Real Property of the Related Party acquired at Market Value;
 - C. the Trustee acquired the asset under a merger between Regulated Superannuation Funds;
 - D. the asset is a life insurance policy issued by a life insurance company (other than a policy acquired from a Member or from a Relative of a Member);
 - E. the asset is of a kind which the Regulator has determined may be acquired by the Fund; or
 - F. the asset is an In-house Asset of the Fund, acquired at Market Value, which would not result in the level of In-house Assets of the Fund exceeding the level permitted by Rule 8.4.
- (b) **Pre 23 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired, or a lease or Lease Arrangement was entered into, under a contract entered into prior to 23 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund, but that asset was not an In-house Asset at the time it was acquired, the asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund.
- (c) **Post 22 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired under a contract entered into after 22 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund and:
- (i) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and the asset would not have been an In-house Asset of the Fund if acquired before 23 December 1999, that asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund until 1 July 2001.

- (ii) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and was still owned by the Fund on 1 July 2001, or where the asset was acquired after 30 June 2001, the asset will not be an In-house Asset if:
 - A. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009, and was acquired solely by way of reinvestment of dividends or trust distributions in an Entity, in respect of an investment in that Entity made by the Fund prior to 23 December 1999; or
 - B. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009 and:
 - I the Fund has less than 5 Members;
 - II the asset is an investment in a company or unit trust in which the Fund held a pre-23 December 1999 investment;
 - III the company or unit trust had a Loan principal amount outstanding on 23 December 1999; and
 - IV the sum of the investments in the company or unit trust, acquired by the Fund after 23 December 1999, does not exceed the limits specified in section 71E of the Act.

8.5 Collectables

Regardless of any other provision in these Governing Rules, the Trustee must comply with the Act and Regulations regarding Collectables and must, unless otherwise permitted by the Act and/or the Regulations:

- (a) not enter and lease or lease arrangement with any related party of the Fund in respect of any Collectables;
- (b) store all Collectables of the Fund in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (c) document all decisions regarding the storage of Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (d) insure all Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (e) not permit any related party of the Fund to use any Collectible; and/or
- (f) not transfer any Collectible to any related party of the Fund other than in accordance with the Act and Regulations.

8.6 Rules apply to others

All of the rules and restrictions contained in these Rules which affect or apply to any act or thing done or not to be done by the Trustee, will apply to any act or thing done or not done on behalf of the Trustee by any person including, without limitation, any Director of a Corporate Trustee, Custodian or Investment Manager appointed by the Trustee.

9. ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS

9.1 Voluntary contributions

- (a) **Voluntary contribution reserve.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may establish and keep, in respect of the Fund or, where there are one or more sub-plans, in respect of each sub-plan, a voluntary contribution reserve, to which the Trustee may credit all contributions other than Mandated Employer Contributions.
- (b) **Allocations within 28 days.** Where, during a Year of Income, an amount has accumulated in the voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee must:
 - (i) use the reserve for any purposes of the Fund as the Trustee decides; and
 - (ii) allocate all of the amounts in the reserve to one or more Members' Benefit Accounts, in the proportions determined by the Trustee within 28 days after the end of the month in which any such amounts are received, even if such allocation occurs after the Year of Income in which the contribution was made.
- (c) **Change in allocation.** If required by the Act and Regulations, or otherwise if the Trustee decides to do so, the Trustee may decide to allocate some or all contributions made by or on behalf of a Member directly to the Member's Benefit Account, even if those contributions are of a type which would normally be allocated to the voluntary contribution reserve.

9.2 Member Benefit Accounts

The Trustee must establish and keep, in respect of each Member, a Benefit Account or Accounts, to which must be added:

- (a) all contributions made by, for, or in relation to the Member which form part of a Member's Minimum Benefits;
- (b) all contributions allocated to the Member's Benefit Account from the voluntary contribution reserve;
- (c) all benefits or entitlements (including Superannuation Lump Sums) transferred into the Fund by, for, or in relation to the Member, in accordance with these Rules;
- (d) all investment earnings of the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, of that sub-plan, allocated to that Member's Benefit Account attributable to the amounts in (a) and (b);
- (e) the current surrender value of any policy of capital guaranteed life assurance taken out by the Trustee upon the life of that Member;
- (f) the proceeds, or part proceeds, of any policies of insurance which the Trustee decides to allocate, or is obliged to allocate in respect of that Member;
- (g) any amounts which the Trustee decides to pay in respect of the Member, pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;
- (h) any reserves held by the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, by that sub-plan, which the Trustee has allocated to that Member's Benefit Account;
- (i) any refunds of taxes or surcharges and any interest applicable to such amounts, where the tax or surcharge was deducted directly from contributions made by or on behalf of that Member;
- (j) any increase in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (k) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be credited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and against which must be deducted:

- (l) all direct costs of establishing, operating and terminating the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund allocated to the Member's Benefit Account; and
- (m) any overpayments of Government Co-contribution which the Fund is required to repay;
- (n) any amounts required to be paid to the Commissioner of Taxation as a result of the Member's failure to quote his or her tax file number to the Fund within the prescribed time;
- (o) any other taxes or surcharges applicable to contributions made by or on behalf of a Member which are required to be withheld or deducted directly from such contributions;
- (p) any decrease in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (q) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be debited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and the Trustee must allocate all amounts in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner, having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation of amounts to a Member's Benefit Account. Where the Trustee has made the allocations in accordance with these principles, its decision will be final.

9.3 Accounts for non-Member Spouses

- (a) **Compliance with Family Court Orders.** When any order is made under the Family Law Act in respect of a Member's Superannuation Interest, the Trustee may be required to:
 - (i) create and maintain a new Benefit Account for a Non-member Spouse;
 - (ii) split the amount standing to the credit of a Member's Benefit Account with the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iii) identify a component or percentage of a Member's Superannuation Interest which is to be paid to the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iv) transfer or roll over a Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest to another regulated superannuation fund, approved deposit fund, EPSSS or RSA; and/or
 - (v) notify the Non-member Spouse and the Member of orders requiring a Payment Split and other matters.

- (b) **Cost of complying.** If Rule 9.3(a) applies, the reasonable costs incurred in complying with any Family Court order, including the costs of the Trustee seeking professional advice, may be deducted from the Non-member Spouse's interest.
- (c) **Splitting Pensions.** Where, pursuant to the Family Law Act, an order is made which affects the Superannuation Interest of a Member in receipt of a Pension, the Trustee may deduct any reasonable costs incurred in complying with those orders from the capital sum supporting the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse, or from the periodical payments of the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse.

9.4 Investment reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, credit any investment earnings of the Fund to an investment reserve, to be used for such purposes as the Trustee may decide, including in the satisfaction of any expenses of the Fund and for the purpose of smoothing investment earnings allocated to members' accounts. Part or all of the balance of the investment reserve may be allocated to one or more Member's Benefit Accounts or, where the reserve relates to a sub-plan, to the Benefit Accounts of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.5 Pension reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, where the Trustee is required to pay one or more Pensions to one or more Beneficiaries, the Trustee may, in its discretion, transfer an amount or amounts to one or more pension reserves, for the purpose of paying that Pension or Pensions. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. Where an amount is transferred to a pension reserve, the Trustee may reduce the Member's Benefit Account, to the extent of the amount transferred and may, upon receiving the advice of an Actuary or other properly qualified person, transfer amounts between the pension reserve and Member's Benefit Account or other reserves, in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner.

9.6 Other reserves

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, establish other reserves, including an anti-detriment reserve, in respect of amounts not presently allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts or to other reserves. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. The balance of the reserve may be allocated to the Benefit Accounts of one or more Members or, where the Fund is divided into sub-plans, of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.7 Allocations from reserves

Where, during a Year of Income, amounts appropriate to be allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts have arisen, the Trustee may make as many allocations of those amounts during the course of the Year of Income as the Trustee decides. Except for amounts allocated to a voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee may decide when and how much of a reserve amount is to be distributed to Members' Benefit Accounts.

9.8 Trustee to keep records of types of benefits

In addition to maintaining details of the value of Benefit Accounts for each Member, the Trustee must keep records in a manner to enable the Trustee to determine the amounts of benefits and entitlements of individual Members which consist of:

- (a) Minimum Benefits;
- (b) Preserved Benefits;
- (c) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (d) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits.

9.9 Trustee to keep accounting records

The Trustee must:

- (a) keep accounting records in writing which correctly record and explain the transactions and financial position of the Fund; and
- (b) keep its accounting records to enable the preparation of:
 - (i) the accounts and statements required under Rule 9.10 and/or Rule 9.11; and

- (ii) the returns of the Fund required under Rule 9.13; and
- (c) keep its accounting records to enable those accounts, statements and returns to be conveniently and properly audited in accordance with the Act; and
- (d) keep the accounting records of the Fund, or cause them to be kept, in Australia for at least 5 years after the end of the Year of Income to which they relate.

9.10 Preparation of accounts

Except where Rule 9.11 applies, the Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare accounts and statements in respect of the Fund which consist of at least:

- (a) a statement of financial position of the Fund;
- (b) a statement of the Market Value of the assets of the Fund;
- (c) an operating statement of the Fund; and
- (d) other accounts and statements as the Act and Regulations specify,

and, where practicable, the Trustee will value Fund asset at their net Market Values, and prepare those accounts and statements to ensure that the Auditor does not qualify the accounts of the Fund for lack of detail or non-compliance with relevant Australian Accounting Standards.

9.11 Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance

Where the Fund is, at the end of any Year of Income, a Fund from which the benefits and entitlements paid to each Member are wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance, the Trustee must prepare:

- (a) a statement that policies of life assurance are in place at the end of the Year of Income;
- (b) a statement as to whether those policies have been fully maintained as required by the relevant insurers;
- (c) a statement of the identities of those insurers;
- (d) a statement of the amounts contributed by Employers and Members in the Year of Income;
- (e) a statement of the amount of premiums paid on those policies; and
- (f) a statement of the expenses incurred by the Fund in respect of the Year of Income, other than amounts covered by premiums.

9.12 Audit of the accounts

The Trustee must appoint, and has the power to dismiss, an Approved Auditor. The Trustee must ensure that each set of accounts and statements prepared in respect of a Year of Income is audited by the Auditor.

9.13 Preparation and lodgement of returns

The Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare and lodge:

- (a) with the Regulator:
 - (i) an annual return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in relation to the Fund;
 - (ii) a certificate, in the approved form, in respect of that Year of Income; and
 - (iii) the report given to the Trustee by the Auditor under Part 13 of the Act in respect of that Year of Income; and
- (b) with the Taxation Commissioner, an income tax return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in respect of that Year of Income.

10. MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS

10.1 Trustees or Directors meetings

- (a) **How to call a meeting.** The Trustees, or the Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may convene a meeting of the Trustees, or of the Directors, as the case may be, by 1 of their number giving not less than 7 days notice in writing to each of the others, of the time, place and business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by unanimous agreement of all Trustees and/or all Directors. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Trustee or a sole Director of a Corporate Trustee.
- (b) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is discussed at a meeting of Trustees or Directors, they must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.

- (c) **Meetings at least annually.** Meetings of Trustees or Directors may be convened at any time, but must be convened at least once in every calendar year, to consider:
- (i) the accounts of the Fund and the Approved Auditor's report relating to those accounts;
 - (ii) the returns and other documents specified in Rule 9.13;
 - (iii) any matters raised by the accounts and statements which require action or attention; and
 - (iv) any other matters which the Trustees or the Directors, consider appropriate.
- (d) **Quorum.** The quorum for meetings of Trustees or Directors is two or half of the total number of Trustees or Directors, whichever is greater.
- (e) **Voting by proxy.** A Trustee and/or a Director who is unable to be present at a meeting of the Trustees or the Directors, as the case may be, may nominate another person to attend the meeting as their proxy, subject to the following requirements:
- (i) the person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the person in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.
 - (ii) a person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
 - (iii) a person nominated as proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, must be asked to leave the meeting if the chairperson considers that a subject to be discussed is of a sensitive or confidential nature.
 - (iv) a person nominated as proxy must be given an opportunity to read and to table any written statement from their appointor, and must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of that person, but a proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.2 Resolving disputes between trustees

- (a) **Usual decision-making to be unanimous.** In any proceedings of individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, decisions shall be made on a unanimous basis.
- (b) **Changes to usual decision-making arrangements.** The individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may unanimously decide that another basis for decision making be adopted:
- (i) in respect of a particular decision; or
 - (ii) for a period of time; or
 - (iii) from that point onwards, until any one or more of them gives notice in writing to the other Trustees or Directors that they no longer wish the alternative arrangements to apply.
- (c) **Where unanimous agreement cannot be reached.** Except in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (b) above, should the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, not be able to agree upon a unanimous decision or course of action at any point in time (the "**Disputed Actions**"), and if a Trustee or Director who is out voted does not accept that decision (a "**Dissenter**"), then the following provisions, in the following order shall apply:
- (i) **Notice to be given.** A Dissenter shall within 1 week of the Disputed Actions give their fellow Trustees or Directors notice in writing that they do not accept that decision (a "**Disputed Actions Notice**").
 - (ii) **Single member funds or funds with nil balance members.** If there are no Members who are recently deceased and in respect of whom a benefit payment decision has yet to be made, then the position of the Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee will be recalculated on the basis that:
 - A. in the event that there is a single Member, the Trustee or Director who is or represents the Member shall have the casting vote; and
 - B. in the event that a Trustee or Director also is or represents a Member of the Fund with a nil balance, that person's corresponding vote as Trustee or Director will not be counted, however the Trustees or Directors who are also Members, and who do not have a nil balance, must agree in writing to personally indemnify the other Trustees or Directors against any legal or financial consequences of the Disputed Actions, unless the indemnified Trustees or Directors initiate the legal action, or cause the financial consequences.
 - (iii) **Willing Members prepared to voluntarily roll out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and any Member is prepared to voluntarily roll the balance of their Member's Benefit Account out

of the Fund (the “**Willing Members**”), then they will be permitted to do so, as long as they provide details of an alternative regulated superannuation fund to which their benefits may be transferred within 14 days of the notification of their decision to roll out, and subject to paragraph (g) of this Rule. Until the Willing Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (iv) **Funds where Members have small balances to be compulsorily rolled out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and all of the Dissenters did not roll out as Members pursuant to paragraph (iii) above, then the Trustees or Directors who represent corresponding Members balances making up at least 80% of the market value of the Fund’s assets (the “**Majority Members**”) may commence to compulsorily rollover any Member who is also a Dissenter and whose balance is 20% or less of the market value of the Fund’s assets (“**Minority Members**”), subject to paragraph (f) of this Rule, as follows:

- A. if a Minority Member nominates an alternative regulated superannuation fund to accept the rollover – that fund; or
- B. if a Minority Member does not so nominate - an eligible rollover fund selected by the Trustees or Directors who are Majority Members.

Until the Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (v) **Mediation or court action as a remedy in other cases.** In the event that the Disputed Actions have not been resolved pursuant to the preceding paragraphs, any one of the Trustees or Directors may request the Australian Mediation Association to select a mediator to resolve the matter and:

- A. all Trustees and Directors shall attend any mediation hearings scheduled.
- B. any Trustee or Director who has been notified of, but does not attend a scheduled mediation:
 - I shall be entitled to one alternative mediation date; and
 - II should they fail to attend that alternative mediation date, shall be deemed to accept its outcome.
- C. in the event that the Trustees or Directors are not able to resolve the matters which are the subject of the mediation, one or more of the parties may apply to the relevant court in the State or Territory in which the Fund is based, for a determination of the matter.

- (d) **Stay of decision while Minority Member rolled out.** For the avoidance of doubt, if a Minority Member is being compulsorily rolled out of the Fund, then the Majority Members may not cause the Fund to engage in the Disputed Actions until such time as all Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund.

- (e) **Requirement to prepare accounts prior to rollover.** Prior to any rollover, the Fund’s administrators will prepare management accounts showing the best estimate of the Members’ present account balances, less a provision for accrued income and capital gains taxes, and any other reasonable provisions relating to the income and expenses of the Fund, accrued and incurred up to the date of those accounts.

- (f) **Stay of compulsory rollover during significant market declines.** If the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months preceding the Disputed Actions Notice being given, then the Minority Members are entitled to a deferral of 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the Disputed Actions Notice being given, whichever is the earlier, before any compulsory rollover is initiated.

- (g) **Stay of voluntary rollover during certain periods.** If a Member has requested a voluntary rollover of their benefits from the Fund in accordance with this Rule 10.2, then any other individual Trustee, or any other Director of a Corporate Trustee, may elect to defer the roll out:

- (i) if the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months prior to the rollover request – for 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the rollover request, whichever is the earlier; or
- (ii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more illiquid, non-listed assets representing more than 20% of the Fund’s total assets would need to be sold – 12 months from the date the rollover request is made, or a sufficient number of illiquid, non-listed assets are sold and the proceeds received, whichever is earlier; or

- (iii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more of the Fund's assets which is leased to a business owned or operated by a Fund Member, or a Related Party of a Member, would need to be sold – the time taken to sell and receive the proceeds from the sale of that or those assets, however, during this time any of the individual Trustees, or any Director of a Corporate Trustee, may initiate the mediation provisions in paragraph (c)(v) of this Rule.
- (h) **Limit on this Rule for Legal Disability or Family Law Act proceedings.** The provisions of this Rule, other than those which require mediation or recourse to a court of law, shall not apply where:
- (i) the Disputed Actions concern the payment of benefits of a Member who is under a Legal Disability; or
- (ii) where one or more of the Members is party to proceedings under the Family Law Act.
- (i) **When this Rule does not apply.** The preceding provisions of this Rule shall not apply if the Disputed Actions would be:
- (i) illegal; or
- (ii) reasonably likely, in the opinion of the Fund's auditor, to cause:
- A. a breach of the Act and Regulations; or
- B. part or all of the Fund's income to be non-arm's length income.
- (j) **Continuation of good governance.** During any period where this Rule applies, the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee shall continue to deal with each other in good faith and undertake all elements of their duties in a timely fashion.
- (k) **Preservation of Rights.** Apart from as otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this Rule shall prevent one or more parties from pursuing their usual legal and equitable rights and entitlements.
- (l) **Parties may voluntarily withdraw.** All of parties who served Disputed Actions Notices may jointly, by further notice in writing to all of the other individual Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, withdraw their Disputed Actions Notice, however the withdrawing parties must agree to:
- (i) their Member Benefit Accounts being debited with all of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions accrued after the Disputed Actions Notice was given; or
- (ii) a portion of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions, which is agreed between all Trustees or all Directors, being debited to their Member Benefit Accounts; or
- (iii) a mediation in accordance with this Rule being held, which is restricted to a decision on the allocation of such expenses.

10.3 Members' meetings

- (a) **When to hold meetings.** Subject to Rule 11, a Members' meeting must be convened by the Trustee, when:
- (i) the Trustee considers it necessary; or
- (ii) the Trustee or a Director, receives a meeting request, signed by not less than 25% of the current Members.
- (b) **How to call a meeting.** In order to convene a Members' meeting, the Trustees must give to each Member not less than 7 days notice in writing that a Members' meeting is to be held, specifying the time and place and a general description of the business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by the agreement of all Members. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Member.
- (c) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is conducted at a Members' meetings, the Trustees or the Directors must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.
- (d) **Capacity of meetings.** Subject to the requirements of these Rules and to the Act and Regulations, the Trustees or the Directors of the Trustee, must use their best endeavours to comply with a resolution passed by a majority of the Members then present in person or by proxy at a Members' meeting.
- (e) **Quorum.** The quorum for Members' meetings is half of the total number of Members present in person or by proxy rounded up to the nearest whole number.
- (f) **Voting by proxy.** A Member who is unable to be present at a meeting of Members may nominate a person to attend the meeting as the Member's proxy, subject to the following requirements:
- (i) The person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the Member in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.

- (ii) A person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
- (iii) A person nominated as proxy must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of the appointing Member. A proxy, who is not otherwise a Member, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.4 Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled

If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative has a right to attend meetings of Members and to vote as a Member at any meeting of Members and:

- (a) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons, has a right to vote as a Trustee; and
- (b) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, has a right to vote as a Director of the Corporate Trustee.

11. INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

- (a) **Dealing with complaints.** The Trustee must, within 90 days, consider any inquiry or complaint by one or more Members which has been raised either in a Members' meeting or in writing. Where an inquiry or complaint is not dealt with to the satisfaction of the Member or Members within that time, the parties must arrange for a convenient time and place to meet with each other, for the purpose of resolving the matter.
- (b) **Conduct of meetings.** The parties present at a meeting under Rule 11(a):
 - (i) may, by agreement, appoint a person to chair the meeting, but it is not necessary to do so;
 - (ii) must appoint a person to take and distribute, to all parties in attendance, written minutes of the proceedings; and
 - (iii) may agree to convene one or more further meetings to address the issues in dispute.

12. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

12.1 Interpretation of these Rules

Except as otherwise expressly provided, the interpretation and application of these Rules will be determined by the Trustee and that determination will be binding and final.

12.2 How to designate a Beneficiary

In circumstances other than the giving of a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, a Member wishing to designate a Dependant or other person as a Beneficiary must do so in writing to the Trustee in a form approved by the Trustee.

12.3 Limits on rights of Members

No person, whether as a Member or otherwise, will have any claim, right or interest to, in respect of, or against the Trustee, the Fund, or any contributions made to the Fund, except under and in accordance with these Rules.

12.4 Right to inspect

Every Member has the right to inspect a copy of these Rules, at a time and a place which is convenient to the Trustee.

12.5 Secrecy

- (a) **Confidential Information.** No Member has any right to enquire, or to be given any information concerning the interest of another Member.
- (b) **Other confidential information.** The Trustee must observe strict secrecy with regard to the affairs, accounts and transactions of the Fund, but this does not prevent the publication of financial, statistical or other information to all Members, generally, whenever the Trustee decides.

12.6 Receipts and payments with assets

Subject to Rule 5.9 and to the Act and Regulations, where:

- (a) any contribution, benefit or entitlement of a Member or Members is or are payable, transferable or receivable by or to the Fund; or
- (b) any liabilities incurred by or on behalf of the Fund are to be satisfied; or

- (c) any property is due to or is to be acquired by the Fund,
the Trustee may, with the agreement of the person to or from whom a payment is required to be made, in lieu of money, and at its discretion, make or receive settlement of the relevant amount by:
- (d) transferring, in specie, property of the Fund to; or
- (e) receiving a transfer of property from,
that person, at the property's Market Value.

12.7 Members to provide information

Every Member and every person claiming a benefit or entitlement, or in receipt of a Pension, or other benefit or entitlement, must give the Trustee any information or authorisation and produce any documents which the Trustee considers necessary for the purposes of giving effect to these Rules.

12.8 Variation provision

The Trustee may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by deed or other written instrument, or by resolution in writing. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:

- (a) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (b) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (c) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (d) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (e) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.

12.9 Additional variation provision

- (a) Provided the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on superdepot.net.au (the "Site"), SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by uploading new Governing Rules to the records of the Fund on the Site. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:
- (i) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (ii) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (iii) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (iv) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (v) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.
- (b) Where the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site, any new Governing Rules uploaded by SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 to the records of the Fund on the Site will be taken to be the Governing Rules of the Fund as from the date of upload and the then existing Governing Rules will be replaced by the new Governing Rules.
- (c) The Trustee may exercise the power in Rule 12.8 to revoke all or any of the new Governing Rules at any time.
- (d) The Trustee delegates the power to amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules to SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248, but only whilst the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site.

12.10 Effect of changes in Relevant Law

The Trustee is authorised and empowered to act in accordance with the Relevant Law (including the requirements for the Fund to be a complying superannuation fund and a Regulated Superannuation Fund) and, to the extent that there is any inconsistency between these Rules and the Relevant Law, the Relevant Law will prevail. For the avoidance of doubt and regardless of the terms of these Rules:

- (a) the Trustee may act in accordance with the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (b) the Trustee must act in accordance with the Relevant Law where the provisions of the Relevant Law are mandatory;

- (c) the Trustee is authorised to do any act or thing which is permitted by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (d) the Trustee is authorised to refrain from doing any act or thing which is restricted or prohibited by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules.

12.11 Saving provision

The exercise of the power in Rule 12.8 or Rule 12.9 will not invalidate or alter the terms of any:

- (a) Binding Death Nomination given by a Member;
- (b) Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by a Member;
- (c) Pension rules in respect of Pensions commenced to be paid prior to the exercise of that power;
- (d) Superannuation will or other testamentary instrument executed by a Member prior to the exercise of that power,

and whether or not the terms of, or provisions applicable to, any of them does not comply with the operative Governing Rules of the Fund applying after the exercise of that power.

13. WINDING UP THE FUND

13.1 Conditions for termination

The trusts created by these Rules will terminate:

- (a) where the Members, by unanimous resolution vote to wind up the Fund in a special meeting convened for that purpose, on the first day on which the membership of all Members has been terminated and all benefits and entitlements paid or transferred out of the Fund, so that all of the assets of the Fund are expended or distributed;
- (b) where the Trustee becomes aware that the Fund is insolvent, on the day on which the Regulator's permission to wind-up is obtained; or
- (c) in any other circumstances when there are no Members or Beneficiaries and the Trustee considers it to be unlikely that there will be any new Members, on the day determined by the Trustee.

13.2 Steps to take on winding-up

When it becomes clear to the Trustee that Rule 13.1 will apply, the Trustee will take all necessary steps to distribute any remaining assets of the Fund and to satisfy any outstanding liabilities, and will then:

- (a) notify any remaining interested parties of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (b) notify the Regulator and the Taxation Commissioner of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (c) comply with any other requirements of the Act and the Regulations concerning the winding-up of Funds; and
- (d) take any further steps which, in the Trustee's opinion, are required to wind-up the Fund.

14. UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS

Regardless of anything to the contrary expressed or implied in these Rules, the Rules in this Rule 14 of these Rules, called the "**UK Pension Division Provisions**", will apply to the Members UK Accumulated Credit (if any) in the Fund.

14.1 Application for QROPS status

With the agreement of the Trustee and at the request of a Member who is entitled to receive a transfer of a UK Accumulated Credit, the Trustee may apply to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue (or such other body as is appropriate) for recognition of the Fund as a Qualified Recognized Overseas Pension Scheme ("**QROPS**") pursuant to the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it.

14.2 Transfers from UK pension schemes

The Trustee will not request a transfer from a UK pension scheme under this Rule until its QROPS status has been confirmed and all other regulatory and administrative guidelines have been complied with.

14.3 Restrictions on benefits payable

The Trustee must in all respects comply with the requirements, from time to time, applicable to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit, including but not limited to:

- (a) requirements to report to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue all payments or transfers affecting the Member's UK Accumulated Credit; and

- (b) restrictions on the age at which, and circumstances under which, benefits arising from the Member's UK Accumulated Credit may be paid; and
- (c) restrictions on the form in which any such benefits may be paid and on the amount of any lump sums.

14.4 Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund

To the extent that the requirements of the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it restrict or impose conditions upon the transfer of a Member's UK Accumulated Credit to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, the Trustee must comply with those requirements in respect of any rollovers or transfers of the UK Accumulated Credit, unless such requirements would result in the Trustee breaching the provisions of the Relevant Law.

14.5 Limitation on amendments to this Rule

No amendments can be made to the UK Pension Division Provisions if such amendments would mean the rules applying to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit would not comply with the requirements of the United Kingdom Inland Revenue for the transfer of pension entitlements from the United Kingdom to Australia.

14.6 Supplementary definition for this Rule

The expression "**UK Accumulated Credit**" means the amount transferred in respect of the Member to this Fund or a previous superannuation arrangement from a UK pension arrangement.

SCHEDULE 1
Description of Pensions
Rule 5.9

PART 1**MINIMUM ONLY PENSION**

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amounts:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
 - A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
 - B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
 being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \times \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (f) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (g) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
 - (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 2

TRANSITION TO RETIREMENT PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
 - A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
 - B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
 being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \quad \times \quad \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) until the primary beneficiary Retires or reaches 65 years of age (whichever comes first), the payments in a year (including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times 10\%$$

- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (i) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (j) if the pension is commuted, any resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
- (i) the purpose of the commutation is:
 - A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
 - (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil';
- (k) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 3

ALLOCATED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(4), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made

under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations; and

- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year; and
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07A, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 4

PRE-20 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension must not commence before 20 September 2004;
- (b) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (f) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (h) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (i) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (j) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 5

LIFETIME PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension is paid at least annually throughout the primary beneficiary's life and, if there is a reversionary beneficiary:
 - (i) throughout the reversionary beneficiary's life;
 - (ii) if he or she is a Child of the primary beneficiary or of a former reversionary beneficiary, at least until his or her 16th birthday; or
 - (iii) if the person referred to in paragraph (ii) is a full-time student at age 16, at least until the end of his or her full-time studies or until his or her 25th birthday (whichever occurs first);
- (b) the size of payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only:
 - (i) as specified in the Governing Rules;
 - (ii) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or

- (iii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (c) unless the Regulator otherwise approves, the sum payable as a benefit in each year to the primary beneficiary or to the reversionary beneficiary, is determined in accordance with the formula contained in Regulation 1.06(2)(c);
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(2);
- (f) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii), a surviving reversionary beneficiary may obtain a payment equal to the total payments that the primary beneficiary would have received, if the primary beneficiary had not died, from the day of the death until the end of the period; and
- (j) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is no surviving reversionary beneficiary, an amount, not exceeding the difference between the sum of the amounts paid to the primary beneficiary and the sum of the amounts that would have been payable in the period, is payable to the primary beneficiary's estate; and
- (k) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is a surviving reversionary beneficiary who also dies within that period, an amount is payable to the reversionary beneficiary's estate determined as described in Rule 5.7(b) as if that Rule applied to the reversionary beneficiary.

PART 6

LIFE EXPECTANCY PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(7), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if a Pension has a Pension Date before 20 September 2004 and:
 - (i) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is less than 15 years, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed 15 years; or
 - (ii) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is 15 years or more, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;
- (b) if a Pension has a Pension Date on or after 20 September 2004 payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payment, or payments, to be made in the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) is fixed and that payment, or the first of those payments, relates to the period commencing on the day the primary beneficiary became entitled to the Pension;
- (d) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year other than the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) does not fall below the total amount of the payments made in the immediately preceding year (the "previous total"), and does not exceed the previous total by more than the amounts allowable under Regulation 1.06(7)(d)(i) or (ii);
- (e) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year in accordance with (c) or (d) may be varied only:
 - (i) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - (ii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (f) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (g) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);

- (h) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion; and
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, the commuted amount cannot exceed the benefit that was payable immediately before the commutation; and
- (j) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);
- (k) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing.

PART 7

LIFETIME COMMUTABLE PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(6), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (b) the Pension is not able to be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) the size of the payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only as specified in these Rules or as advised by or to allow payments to be made under a Splitting Order;
- (e) except in relation to payments, by way of commutation for superannuation contributions surcharge, variation in payments from year to year does not exceed, in any year, the average rate of increase of the consumer price index published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics in the preceding 3 years;
- (f) payments in accordance with the contracted size are made at least annually; and
- (g) where the Pension is commuted, except if conversion is in relation to a commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge, the conversion to a lump sum is limited to a sum that is not greater than the sum determined by applying the appropriate pension valuation factor under Schedule 1B of the Regulations to the Pension as if the Pension Date was the day on which the commutation occurs.

PART 8

NON-COMMUTABLE ALLOCATED PENSIONS

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulations 1.06(4) and 6.01(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations;
- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the pension is commuted, the resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
 - (i) the purpose of the commutation is:

- A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil'; and
- (g) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 9

POST-19 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (b) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (c) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (d) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (e) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (f) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (g) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (h) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

SCHEDULE 2

Dictionary

Many of the terms you will encounter in these Rules are specifically defined in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth) or any one of a number of other pieces of Commonwealth legislation. Due to the complex nature of superannuation, the definitions used by the legislation and by the documents establishing your Fund can be difficult to read and / or understand.

Please seek professional advice if you are unsure about any matter concerning your Superannuation Fund.

The Dictionary uses plain English versions of some definitions. These must be used as a guide to interpreting these Rules. **PLEASE NOTE** that the definitions set out in the Relevant Law will apply to these Rules regardless of the terms provided in the Dictionary.

Not all of the definitions in the legislation are included in this Dictionary. If you require clarification of any defined term or have any questions about these Rules or about anything you do not understand you should immediately contact your accountant or legal advisor.

PART 1

REFERENCES TO THE ACT

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, references to sections or regulations appearing after defined terms refer to sections of the Act or regulations made under the Act.
- (b) Any terms or expressions used in these Rules which are not defined in these Rules have the meanings given to them by the Act or the Regulations as the case requires.

PART 2

DEFINITIONS

In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:

Act means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993;

Actuary means a person who is a Fellow or an Accredited Member of the Institute of Actuaries of Australia; **section 10**

Additional Insurance means insurance effected by the Trustee to provide benefits in addition to the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(ii);

Adopted Child means a person adopted by another person under any law of (or recognised in) any state or territory of Australia relating to the adoption of children; **section 10**

Allocated Pension means a Pension which meets the standards of Regulation 1.06(4); **Reg 1.03 and 1.06**

Annuity means a benefit which meets the standards of Regulation 1.05; **Reg 1.05**

Anti-detriment Payment, means a payment made pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;

Approved Auditor means a person included in a class of persons specified in the Regulations, but excludes a person disqualified under the Act; **section 10**

Approved Deposit Fund means an indefinitely continuing fund that is maintained by an Approved Trustee solely for Approved Purposes and has approved rules; **section 10**

Approved Purposes means the purposes of:

- (a) receiving on deposit:
 - (i) Eligible Termination Payments under section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007; and
 - (ii) amounts paid under Part 24 of the Act; and
 - (iii) amounts paid under section 65 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) dealing with those amounts, in accordance with the Rules and in any way calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of, or render profitable, property of the Fund; and
- (c) paying to Beneficiaries (subject to any standards under section 32 of the Act) in accordance with the covenant referred to in section 53 of the Act, or to the legal personal representatives of Beneficiaries, amounts deposited with the Fund together with accumulated earnings on those amounts;
- (d) any other purposes approved by APRA; **section 10**

Approved Trustee means a Constitutional Corporation in relation to which an approval under section 26 of the Act is in force; **section 10 section 26**

APRA means the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority;

ASIC means the Australian Securities and Investments Commission;

Associate has the meaning given by section 12 of the Act; **section 10**

Beneficiary means a person who has a beneficial interest in the Fund and includes, in all cases, the legal personal representative of such a person; **section 10**

Benefit Account means an account established and maintained under Rule 9.2;

Benefit Payment Insurance means insurance effected by the Trustee to discharge the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(i);

Binding Death Nomination means a nomination which complies with Rule 5.4(a);

Business Real Property, in relation to an Entity, means:

- (a) any freehold or leasehold interest of the Entity in real property;
- (b) any interest of the Entity in Crown land, other than a leasehold interest, being an interest that is capable of assignment or transfer; or
- (c) any other class of real property prescribed as Business Real Property by the Regulations;
- (d) where the property is used wholly and exclusively in one or more businesses (whether carried on by the Entity or not), but does not include any interest held in the capacity of beneficiary of a trust estate. For the purposes of this definition, real property used in one or more Primary Production Businesses does not cease to be used wholly and exclusively in that business or those businesses only because:
 - (i) an area of the real property, not exceeding 2 hectares, contains a dwelling used primarily for domestic or private purposes; and
 - (ii) the area is also used primarily for domestic or private purposes,
 - (iii) provided that the use for domestic or private purposes is not the predominant use of the real property;

Cashing Restriction means, in relation to a Condition of Release, the corresponding cashing restriction specified in Column 3 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;

Child, in relation to a person, includes:

- (a) an Adopted Child, a step child or an ex nuptial child of the person; and
- (b) a child of the person's Spouse; and
- (c) a person who is a child of the person within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975; **section 10**

Civil Penalty Provision has the meaning in section 193 of the Act;

Collectables means:

- (a) artwork (within the meaning of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*);
- (b) jewellery;
- (c) antiques;
- (d) artefacts;
- (e) coins, medallions or bank notes;
- (f) postage stamps or first day covers;
- (g) rare folios, manuscripts or books;
- (h) memorabilia;
- (i) wine or spirits;
- (j) motor vehicles;
- (k) recreational boats;
- (l) memberships of sporting or social clubs;

Condition of Release means a condition of release specified in Column 2 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;

Constitutional Corporation means a trading corporation or a financial corporation formed within the Commonwealth (within the meaning of paragraph 51(xx) of the Constitution); **section 10**

Contributions Cap means a Member's concessional contributions cap or non-concessional contributions cap for the purposes of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 291-20 and section 292-85**

Control, for the purpose of Part 8 has the meaning given in section 70E of the Act;

Corporate Trustee means a Constitutional Corporation that is a Trustee; **section 10**

Corporations Act means the Corporations Act 2001;

Custodian means a person (other than a Trustee) who, under a contract with a Trustee or an Investment Manager, performs custodial functions in relation to any of the assets of the Fund; **section 10**

Death Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(g);

Death Benefit Pension, means a new pension which commences to be payable from the Fund to a beneficiary of a deceased Member, after that Member's death;

Defined Benefit Pension means a Pension, other than:

- (a) a pension wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance purchased or obtained by the Trustee solely to provide benefits to Members; or
- (b) an Allocated Pension; or
- (c) a Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pension; or
- (d) a Minimum Only Pension; or
- (e) a Transition to Retirement Pension;

Dependant includes a Spouse, any Child and any person with whom a person has an Interdependency Relationship; **section 10**

Designated Beneficiary means any Dependant of a Member who is named as a Designated Beneficiary in a Membership Application;

Director has the same meaning as in the Corporations Act;

Disqualified Person means:

- (a) an individual who:
 - (i) has been convicted of an offence in respect of dishonest conduct against or arising out of a law of the Commonwealth, a State, a Territory or a foreign country, or has had a civil penalty order made in relation to them and that individual has not been granted a waiver by the Regulator of their disqualified status;
 - (ii) is an Insolvent Under Administration; or
 - (iii) has been disqualified by the Regulator;
- (b) a corporation which:
 - (i) knows or has reasonable grounds to suspect that a responsible officer is a disqualified person under (i) above;
 - (ii) has a receiver, or a receiver and manager appointed in respect of property beneficially owned by the corporation;
 - (iii) has an official manager, deputy official manager or administrator appointed in respect of the corporation;
 - (iv) has a provisional liquidator appointed in respect of the corporation; or
 - (v) has begun to be wound up.

Downsizer Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 4.5;

Dwelling has the meaning given by section 118-115 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997, but does not include a caravan, houseboat or other mobile home;

Eligible Employment means:

- (a) the holding of any office or appointment;
- (b) the performance of any functions or duties;
- (c) the engaging in of any work; or
- (d) the doing of any act or things,

that results in a person being treated as an employee for the purposes of section 12 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (but excluding section 12(11) of that Act);

Eligible Person means any person, except someone who is engaged in Eligible Employment during part or all of a Year of Income, unless the following formula applies to that year:

[Assessable income + reportable fringe benefits] from Eligible Employment
is less than 10% of

[Assessable income + exempt income + reportable fringe benefits] from all sources.

Eligible Termination Payment has the meaning in Subdivision AA of Division 2 of Part III of the Tax Act; **Reg 1.03**

Employee has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer Sponsor means an Employer who does or would contribute to the Fund for the benefit of:

- (a) a Member who is an Employee of the Employer or its Associate; or
- (b) the Dependants of the Member on the death of the Member; **section 16**

Entity means an individual, a body corporate, a partnership, or a trust;

EPSSS means an exempt public sector superannuation scheme; **Reg 1.03**

Excluded Instalment Trust means a trust:

- (a) that arises because a Trustee or an Investment Manager makes an investment under which a listed security is held in trust until the purchase price of that security is paid in full;
- (b) where the underlying security, and property derived from the underlying security, is fully paid; and
- (c) where an investment in the underlying security held in trust would not be an In-house Asset of the Fund.

Family Law Act means the Family Law Act 1975;

Full-time means Gainfully Employed for at least 30 hours each week; **Reg 1.03**

Fund means the Superannuation Fund created upon the execution of these Rules;

Gainfully Employed or **Gainful Employment** means employed or self-employed for gain or reward in any business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment; **Reg 1.03**

Governing Rules or **Rules** means the governing rules (as defined in the Act) of the Fund which include these rules and any provision applied to the Fund by any Relevant Law; **section 10**

Government Co-contributions means contributions made in respect of a Member by the Government under the Superannuation (Government Co-contribution for Low Income Earners) Act 2003;

Illiquid Investment in relation to a Member's interest in the Fund means an investment of a nature that produces either of the following outcomes:

- (a) It cannot be converted to cash in less than the time required to roll over or transfer a withdrawal benefit under Rule 6.2(e).
- (b) Converting it to cash within the time period specified under Rule 6.2(e) would be likely to have a significant adverse impact on the realisable value of the investment. **Reg 6.31**

Indexation Arrangement, in relation to a Pension, means an arrangement specified in the rules for the provision of the pension:

- (a) the purpose of which is to maintain over time the purchasing power of the pension relative to the CPI; and
- (b) that:
 - (i) ensures that an adjustment will be made at least annually to the amount of the pension payments; or
 - (ii) has been approved by APRA. **Reg 1.06**

Insolvent Under Administration means a person who:

- (a) is an undischarged bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the law of an external Territory or a foreign country; or
- (b) has the status of an undischarged bankrupt under the law of any country other than Australia or of an external Territory;
- (c) and includes:

- (d) a person, any of whose property is subject to control under section 150 or 188 of the Bankruptcy Act 1966, or a corresponding provision of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country; or
- (e) a person who has, at any time, executed a personal insolvency agreement under Part X of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the corresponding provisions of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country and the person has not been released from obligations under that Act or law; **section 10**

Interdependency Relationship means circumstances in which 2 persons (whether or not related by family):

- (a) have a close personal relationship, live together, one or each of them provides the other with financial support and one or each of them provides the other with domestic support and personal care; or
- (b) have a close personal relationship but do not satisfy paragraph (a) because either or both of them suffer from a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability,

but excludes relationships which are excluded by the Regulations; **section 10 section 10A**

Invest or Investment means:

- (a) apply assets in any way; or
- (b) make a contract,

for the purpose of gaining interest, income, profit or gain; **section 10**

Investment Manager means a person appointed by a Trustee to Invest on behalf of the Trustee; **section 10**

In-house Asset has the meaning given in Part 8 of the Act and, unless otherwise stated in Part 8, includes a Loan to, or an investment in a Related Party of the Fund, an investment in a Related Trust of the Fund, or an asset of the Fund subject to a lease or Lease Arrangement between the Trustee of the Fund and a Related Party of the Fund;

Lease Arrangement means any agreement, arrangement or understanding in the nature of a lease (other than a lease) between the Trustee and another person, under which the other person is to use, or control the use of, property owned by the Fund, whether or not the agreement, arrangement or understanding is enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Legal Disability or Legally Disabled in relation to a natural person means a lack of legal capacity because the person is:

- (a) a minor;
- (b) an intellectually disabled person who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with the intellectually disabled; or
- (c) suffering from a mental illness or is mentally disabled and who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with mental health or the mentally disabled;

Loan includes the provision of credit or any other form of financial accommodation, whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Mandated Employer Contributions means contributions required to be made by, or on behalf of, an Employer that are equal to the sum of:

- (a) the contributions to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member, that:
 - (i) reduce the Employer's potential liability under section 5 of the Superannuation Guarantee Charge Act 1992; or
 - (ii) are payments of shortfall components under the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) the contributions (other than contributions specified in (i)) to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member in or towards satisfaction of the Employer's obligation to make contributions for the Member under an agreement certified, or an award made, on or after 1 July 1986 by an industrial authority;

Market Value means the amount that a willing buyer of an asset could reasonably be expected to pay to acquire the asset from a willing seller if the following assumptions were made:

- (a) that the buyer and the seller dealt with each other at arm's length in relation to the sale; and
- (b) that the sale occurred after proper marketing of the asset; and
- (c) that the buyer and the seller acted knowledgeably and prudentially in relation to the sale; **section 10**

Member means any person who has become a member of the Fund in accordance with these Rules and who has not ceased to be a Member, and:

- (a) where the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund; or

(b) in all other cases, unless the Trustee declares otherwise by resolution in writing, includes a person who receives a Pension, or who has deferred his or her entitlement to receive a benefit from the Fund; **section 10**

Membership Application means an application to be admitted as a Member in a form which the Trustee approves;

Member-contributed NSW Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), which is transferred to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 62A of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Member-contributed WA Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), which is transferred for consideration to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 122 of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Minimum Benefit means all of a Member's benefits in the Fund;

Non-lapsing Binding Nomination means a nomination, the form of which is approved by the Trustee and which complies with Rule 5.5(a);

Non-commutable Income Stream means a benefit that:

- (a) cannot be commuted;
- (b) is paid at least monthly;

does not have a residual capital value; and

- (c) is such that the total amount paid each month is fixed or varies only:
 - (i) for the purpose of complying with the Act and Regulations; and
 - (ii) during any period of 12 months by a rate not exceeding either:
 - A. 5% per annum; or
 - B. the rate of increase in the last Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) for a quarter to be published by the Australian Statistician before the end of that period of 12 months compared with the Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) published for the same quarter in the preceding year;

Non-concessional Contribution has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 292-90**

Non-member Spouse means a person who is the non-member spouse in relation to a Payment Split; **Reg 1.03**

Normal Retirement Benefit is the benefit to which a Member who meets the criteria set out in Rules 5.2(a) or 5.2(b) is entitled and which is calculated in accordance with Rules 5.3(a) and 5.3(c);

Normal Retirement Date, subject to the Act or Regulations, means the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which the relevant Member ceases to be Gainfully Employed; or
- (b) the date on which the relevant Member attains the age of 65 years;

Old-age Pension has the meaning in paragraph 51(xxiii) of the Constitution; **section 10**

Ownership Interest has the meaning given by section 118-130 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Part 8 Associate, in relation to an Entity has the meanings given in Subdivision B of Part 8 of the Act;

Part-time Basis means Gainfully Employed for at least 40 hours in a period of 30 consecutive days during a Year of Income;

Part-time Equivalent Level means Gainfully Employed for at least 240 hours in the last preceding Year of Income;

Payment Split, means a payment split under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act;

Pension, except in the expression **Old-age Pension**, includes a benefit provided by the Fund, if the benefit is taken, under the Regulations, to be a pension for the purposes of the Act; **section 10**

Pension Date means the date on which payment of a Pension commences;

Pension Period means a period in years, nominated by the primary beneficiary which is equal to one only of:

- (a) the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;

- (b) if the Pension Date is after 19 September 2004 and before 1 January 2006, the primary beneficiary's life expectancy calculated, as if the primary beneficiary were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date;
- (c) any amount up to and including the difference between the primary beneficiary's age in whole years at the Pension Date and 100, so long as that amount is not less than the primary beneficiary's life expectancy;
- (d) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary; or
- (e) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse calculated as if the spouse were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary,

rounded up to the nearest whole number;

Post-June 83 Component has the meaning given by Section 27A of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936;

Preservation Age means:

- (a) for a person born before 1 July 1960--55 years; or
- (b) for a person born during the year 1 July 1960 to 30 June 1961--56 years; or
- (c) for a person born during the year 1 July 1961 to 30 June 1962--57 years; or
- (d) for a person born during the year 1 July 1962 to 30 June 1963--58 years; or
- (e) for a person born during the year 1 July 1963 to 30 June 1964--59 years; or
- (f) for a person born after 30 June 1964--60 years.

Preserved Benefits means the total of all benefits and entitlements standing to the credit of the Member's Benefit Account, less the sum of:

- (a) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (b) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits;

Primary Production Business has the meaning given by the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

PDS or **Product Disclosure Statement** has the meaning given by the Corporations Act;

Regulated Superannuation Fund means a Superannuation Fund which has a trustee and:

- (a) the trustee is a Constitutional Corporation as required by its trust deed or governing rules; or
- (b) the trust deed or governing rules provide that the sole or primary purpose of the fund is the provision of Old-age Pensions,
- (c) and in relation to which the trustee has elected in writing in a form approved by the Regulator that the Act will apply to the fund; **section 10 section 19**

Regulations means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994;

Regulator means the body having the responsibility for administering the Act and the activities of the Fund and includes APRA, ASIC or the Taxation Commissioner; **section 10**

Related Party means any of the following:

- (a) a Member;
- (b) a Standard Employer Sponsor;
- (c) a Part 8 Associate of a person or entity referred to in paragraph (a) or (b); or
- (d) a Non-member Spouse with a Superannuation Interest;

Related Trust means a trust over which a Member or a Standard Employer Sponsor has Control, other than an Excluded Instalment Trust;

Relative of an individual (except in Rule 1.5) means the following:

- (a) a parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, lineal descendant or Adopted Child of the individual or of his or her Spouse;
- (b) the Spouse of the individual or of any other individual referred to in paragraph (a),

and for the purposes of paragraph (a), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual;

Relevant Law means the Act and Regulations, the Tax Act, the Corporations Act and any other laws governing the provision of superannuation and retirement benefits in Australia, from time to time and any regulations made under them;

Restricted Non-preserved Benefits means the total of the amount of any restricted non-preserved benefits that are received from another Regulated Superannuation Fund, a Retirement Savings Account established under the Retirement Savings Account Act 1997, or an EPSSS;

Retire means:

- (a) where a person is at least aged 55 years and less than 60 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed has come to an end and the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member intends never again to become Gainfully Employed on at least a Part-time Basis;
- (b) where a person is at least aged 60 years and less than 65 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed ceased on or after the Member's 60th birthday;
- (c) where a person is at least aged 65 years, this definition is not relevant, as other provisions govern the permissibility or compulsion to take superannuation benefits;

Retirement Phase has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 307-80**

Reversionary Pension means a Pension which continues to be paid to one or more reversionary beneficiaries after the death of the Member who was receiving that Pension immediately before his or her death;

RSA or Retirement Savings Account has the meaning given in the Act; **section 10 and section 8 of the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997**

Self Managed Superannuation Fund or SMSF, has the meaning in Rule 1.5;

Splittable Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 6.4(a);

Splitting Order means a splitting order under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act 1975;

Spouse of a person includes:

- (a) another person (whether of the same sex or a different sex) with whom the person is in a relationship that is registered under a law of a State or Territory prescribed for the purposes of Section 22B of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901 (Cth) as a kind of relationship prescribed for the purposes of that section; and
- (b) another person who, although not legally married to the person, lives with the person on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple; **section 10**

Standard Employer Sponsor means, an Employer Sponsor who does or would contribute, wholly or partly pursuant to an arrangement between the Employer Sponsor and the Trustee;

Superannuation Fund means:

- (a) a fund that is:
 - (i) an indefinitely continuing fund; and
 - (ii) a provident, benefit, superannuation or retirement fund; or
- (b) a public sector superannuation scheme;

Superannuation Interest means a beneficial interest in the Fund; **section 10**

Superannuation Lump Sum has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the Tax Act;

Tax Act means, as the case requires, the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936, or the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Taxation Commissioner means the person appointed or acting as the Commissioner of Taxation under the Taxation Administration Act 1953;

Temporary Incapacity means ill-health (whether physical or mental) that caused a Member to cease to be Gainfully Employed but does not constitute Total and Permanent Disablement;

Terminal Illness Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(f);

Terminally Ill means a condition that the Member is suffering, which two medical practitioners (at least one of these a specialist) certify would, in the normal course, result in death within a period of 24 months;

Total and Permanent Disablement means ill-health (whether physical or mental), where the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member is unlikely, ever again to engage in Gainful Employment for which the Member is reasonably qualified by education, training or experience;

Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(d);

Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(e);

Transfer Balance Cap has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 294-35 and section 294-185**

Transferor means a Member who transfers Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property to the Trustee of the Fund;

Trustee means the first Trustee of the Fund and / or any other person appointed as an addition to or replacement or substitute for that person. The Trustee may be one or more persons at any time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits means the sum of:

- (a) the total of the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions;
- (b) the amount of the Member's Preserved Benefits and Restricted Non-preserved Benefits which have met a Condition of Release and have a nil Cashing Restriction;
- (c) the amount of unrestricted non-preserved benefits received by the Fund in respect of the Member on or after the day on which the Fund becomes a Regulated Superannuation Fund; and
- (d) the investment earnings on the amounts specified in paragraphs (a) and (c) for the period before 1 July 1999,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (a) to (d) above at the relevant time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions means the amounts (other than an amount that is a CGT Exempt Component as defined in the Tax Act):

- (a) that will be taken by section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007 to have been expended out of Eligible Termination Payments within the meaning of that section; and
- (b) that have been received from sources other than:
 - (i) superannuation funds;
 - (ii) Approved Deposit Funds within the meaning of the Act or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Act 1987 as in force immediately before the commencement of section 5 of the Occupational Superannuation Standards Amendment Act 1993; or
 - (iii) deferred annuities within the meaning of Rule 5 or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Regulations; or
 - (iv) Retirement Savings Accounts established in accordance with the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997;

Year of Income means the period from 1 July of a calendar year to 30 June of the following calendar year, unless any other period applicable to the Fund is, for the purposes of the Tax Act, a year of income of the Fund. **section 10**

For further information please contact your accountant, financial planner, lawyer or other advisor or go to www.ato.gov.au.

Schedule 3

Deed Date: 22/10/2020

Trustee/s: Nisbet Family Super Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322

Name of Fund Nisbet Super Fund

Executed as a Deed

EXECUTED AS A DEED by Nisbet Family)
Super Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322.)

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet
Director

Charlene Marie Nisbet
Director

Application for Membership

Nisbet Super Fund

To the Trustees of:

Nisbet Super Fund

I, Timothy Lawrence Nisbet apply for admission to membership of the Fund and undertake as follows:

1. I will be bound by the Trust Deed governing the Fund as it is presently constituted or as it may be varied from time to time.
2. I understand the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed including benefits payable to Members and understand my rights and the rights of my dependants pursuant to the Trust Deed.

My personal details and those of my employer/s are attached to this application. I acknowledge that the discretion vested in you as to the application of benefits in circumstances where I cannot receive them myself is an absolute, free and unfettered discretion, but I express the wish that in the exercise of that discretion you give consideration to paying any such benefits to the following person, in the following proportions:

Name of Designated Beneficiary	Address of Designated Beneficiary	Relationship to Member	Proportion of Benefits
Charlotte Marie Nisbet	29 Egan Rd, Braudsett QLD 4285	Wife	100%

I understand that the Trustee is required to request that I provide my Tax File Number for the purposes of Section 299F of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. I further understand that I am under no obligation to supply this number, but that should I fail to do so, tax may be deducted from my account at the top marginal rate.

My Tax File Number is: 485656541

Dated: 22/10/2020

Signature:



Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Application for Membership

Nisbet Super Fund

To the Trustees of:

Nisbet Super Fund

I, Charlene Marie Nisbet apply for admission to membership of the Fund and undertake as follows:

1. I will be bound by the Trust Deed governing the Fund as it is presently constituted or as it may be varied from time to time.
2. I understand the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed including benefits payable to Members and understand my rights and the rights of my dependants pursuant to the Trust Deed.

My personal details and those of my employer/s are attached to this application. I acknowledge that the discretion vested in you as to the application of benefits in circumstances where I cannot receive them myself is an absolute, free and unfettered discretion, but I express the wish that in the exercise of that discretion you give consideration to paying any such benefits to the following person, in the following proportions:

Name of Designated Beneficiary	Address of Designated Beneficiary	Relationship to Member	Proportion of Benefits
Timothy Lawrence Nisbet	29 Egan Rd, Beaudesert Qld 4285	Husband	100%

I understand that the Trustee is required to request that I provide my Tax File Number for the purposes of Section 299F of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. I further understand that I am under no obligation to supply this number, but that should I fail to do so, tax may be deducted from my account at the top marginal rate.

My Tax File Number is: 184956431

Dated: 22/10/2020

Signature:



Charlene Marie Nisbet

Note: This Nomination should only be completed after obtaining professional advice in relation to the content and effect of a binding nomination.

**Nisbet Super Fund
Binding Nomination (Non-Lapsing)**

To: The Trustees

Member Details

Surname: Nisbet Given Names: Charlene Marie

Address: 29 Egan Road

Suburb: Beaudesert State: Qld P/code: 4285

Date of Birth: 11/10/1974 Sex (M/F) Female

New Nomination

Please pay my entire benefit in accordance with the following table.

Beneficiary Details

In the event of my death, please pay all benefits in accordance with the following directions:

To My:	As A: (Options include: Pension, Lump Sum, or Beneficiary Choice, except for Non-Dependant Children and LPR, where option is Lump Sum only)	Order Of Priority Or Percentage*
Spouse <u>Timothy Lawrence Nisbet</u>	<u>Beneficiary Choice</u>	<u>100%</u>
Dependant Children		
Non-Dependant Children	<u>Jesse Phillip Rhea - Lump Sum</u> <u>Kurtis David Nisbet - Lump Sum</u> <u>Brendan James Nisbet - Lump Sum</u>	<u>50%</u> <u>25%</u> <u>25%</u>
Legal Personal Representative		

* Where indicating an Order of Priority, place a number in this column. For example, placing a number "1" beside an option means that the Trustee will try to distribute in accordance with this option first. If it is not possible to meet the criteria of option "1" (eg. Because a beneficiary in that category has predeceased the Member), the Trustee will attempt to distribute in accordance with option "2", and so on. It is not necessary to complete more than one option.

Where indicating a percentage, ensure that the sum of all percentages add to 100% and that the "%" symbol is used. In the event that the sums add to less than 100%, the nomination is still valid in respect of the percentages and beneficiaries indicated.

Cancel a Current Nomination

Please cancel my current nomination and pay benefits in accordance with the above (where Beneficiary details are completed) or at the Trustee's discretion (where Beneficiary details are not completed).

Declaration

I am a member, or I have applied to become a member, of Nisbet Super Fund. This Binding Nomination applies only to my interests in this superannuation fund.

I confirm that I understand that:

- if this nomination is valid at the time of my death, the trustee must pay the benefits to the persons and in the manner in which I have directed and if this nomination is not valid or is not received by the Trustee, my death benefit may be paid at the Trustee's discretion;
- this nomination will not lapse and will continue unless amended or revoked;
- if I cease to be a member of Nisbet Super Fund, I understand that this nomination ceases to have effect;
- each of the beneficiaries listed above must be my spouse, child, financial dependant, interdependent or the executor of my estate;
- I may cancel this nomination at any time.

DO NOT SIGN UNLESS THERE ARE TWO INDEPENDENT ADULT WITNESSES PRESENT

Crummy

Your Signature

Date: 26/10/2020

I witnessed the signing of this nomination by the person whose signature appears above and declare that I am over 18 years of age.

Witness 1.

[Signature]

Signature Date: 26/10/2020

Print Name *JOAN MONTGOMERY*

Print Address *20 ASHLEY ROAD
CHESHIRE WEST QLD 4032*

Witness 2.

[Signature]

Signature Date: 26/10/2020

Print Name *Salvatore Enrico Greco*

Print Address *1355 Gympre Rd
ASPLEY QLD 4034*

NOTE: This table is only part of the nomination process. Simply completing this table will not result in a legally binding nomination - see the relevant provisions of the trust deed.

Note: This Nomination should only be completed after obtaining professional advice in relation to the content and effect of a binding nomination.

**Nisbet Super Fund
Binding Nomination (Non-Lapsing)**

To: The Trustees

Member Details

Surname: Nisbet Given Names: Timothy Lawrence

Address: 29 Egan Road

Suburb: Beaudesert State: Qld P/code: 4285

Date of Birth: 16/01/1960 Sex (M/F) Male

New Nomination

Please pay my entire benefit in accordance with the following table.

Beneficiary Details

In the event of my death, please pay all benefits in accordance with the following directions:

To My:	As A: (Options include: Pension, Lump Sum, or Beneficiary Choice, except for Non-Dependant Children and LPR, where option is Lump Sum only)	Order Of Priority Or Percentage*
Spouse <u>Charlene Nisbet</u>	<u>Beneficiary Choice</u>	<u>100%</u>
Dependant Children		
Non-Dependant Children	<u>Jesse Phillip Rhea - Lump Sum</u> <u>Kurtis David Nisbet - Lump Sum</u> <u>Brendan James Nisbet - Lump Sum</u>	<u>50%</u> <u>25%</u> <u>25%</u>
Legal Personal Representative		

* Where indicating an Order of Priority, place a number in this column. For example, placing a number "1" beside an option means that the Trustee will try to distribute in accordance with this option first. If it is not possible to meet the criteria of option "1" (eg. Because a beneficiary in that category has predeceased the Member), the Trustee will attempt to distribute in accordance with option "2", and so on. It is not necessary to complete more than one option.

Where indicating a percentage, ensure that the sum of all percentages add to 100% and that the "%" symbol is used. In the event that the sums add to less than 100%, the nomination is still valid in respect of the percentages and beneficiaries indicated.

Cancel a Current Nomination

Please cancel my current nomination and pay benefits in accordance with the above (where Beneficiary details are completed) or at the Trustee's discretion (where Beneficiary details are not completed).


Declaration

I am a member, or I have applied to become a member, of Nisbet Super Fund. This Binding Nomination applies only to my interests in this superannuation fund.

I confirm that I understand that:

- if this nomination is valid at the time of my death, the trustee must pay the benefits to the persons and in the manner in which I have directed and if this nomination is not valid or is not received by the Trustee, my death benefit may be paid at the Trustee's discretion;
- this nomination will not lapse and will continue unless amended or revoked;
- if I cease to be a member of Nisbet Super Fund, I understand that this nomination ceases to have effect;
- each of the beneficiaries listed above must be my spouse, child, financial dependant, interdependent or the executor of my estate;
- I may cancel this nomination at any time.

DO NOT SIGN UNLESS THERE ARE TWO INDEPENDENT ADULT WITNESSES PRESENT




Your Signature

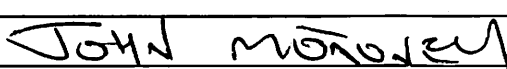
Date: 26 / 10 / 2020

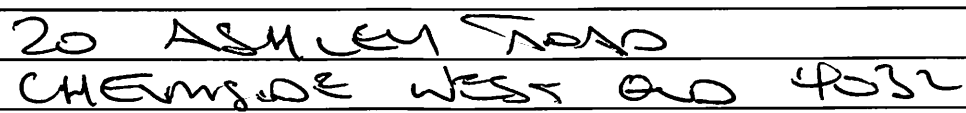
I witnessed the signing of this nomination by the person whose signature appears above and declare that I am over 18 years of age.

Witness 1.




Signature Date: 26 / 10 / 2020

Print Name 

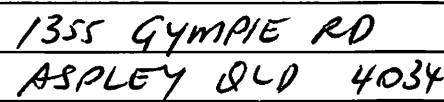
Print Address 

Witness 2.



Signature Date: 26 / 10 / 2020

Print Name 

Print Address 

NOTE: This table is only part of the nomination process. Simply completing this table will not result in a legally binding nomination - see the relevant provisions of the trust deed.

Consent to Act as Trustee

Nisbet Super Fund

The company named in the Particulars below ("Trustee") consents to act as a trustee of the Fund.

The Trustee accepts the appointment as trustee of the Fund and agrees to hold the property of the Fund upon the trusts, powers, discretions and obligations contained and conferred under the Trust Deed.

The Trustee confirms and acknowledges that the Trustee has read the terms and conditions in the Trust Deed and fully understands the duties and obligations of a trustee under the Trust Deed and the law.

The Trustee confirms that it is not disqualified under any provision in the Trust Deed or otherwise from being or becoming a trustee of the Fund.

Particulars:

Full Name Nisbet Family Super Fund Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322

Date: 22/10/2020

Signature:



Nisbet Family Super Fund Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322
Per Director


26 October 2020

We hereby instruct Sam Greco & Co to establish the following entities

1. Nisbet family super pty ltd
2. Nisbet Super fund
3. Nisbet Custodian Pty Ltd
4. Nisbet Custodian trust

We also confirm that Sam Greco & co has not provided any legal or financial planning advice regarding the suitability of establishment the about entities.


Charlene Nisbet


Timothy Nisbet

Trust Deed Nisbet Super Fund

Drawn by:
Redchip Lawyers
redchip.com.au
redchip@redchip.com.au
P 07 3223 6100

Solicitors for:
Acis
acis.net.au
acis@acis.net.au
P 1800 773 477

THIS SUPERANNUATION FUND TRUST DEED is made on the date specified in Schedule 3 by the Trustee named in Schedule 3.

WHEREAS:

- A. The Trustee has agreed to act as the first Trustee of the Fund named in Schedule 3, which is established and is to be maintained as an indefinitely continuing superannuation fund (the 'Fund') for the purpose of providing superannuation benefits for Members.
- B. The Trustee has agreed to accept the trusts constituted under this Deed and to undertake the liabilities, duties and obligations imposed upon the Trustee by this Deed and by the laws applicable in the jurisdiction to which it is subject.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS

- 1. This Deed will be governed and interpreted and will take effect in accordance with the Relevant Law.
- 2. Except to the extent that any interests of Members or Beneficiaries of the Fund are otherwise affected or circumscribed by the Relevant Law or by this Deed, the Fund will be vested in, controlled by and administered by the Trustee.
- 3. This Deed will be interpreted in accordance with the Rules.
- 4. If the Relevant Law does not exclude the operation of the rule against perpetuities in relation to those trusts, the trusts created by this Deed will terminate on the first to occur of:
 - (a) the day immediately preceding the day which is 80 years after the date of execution of this Deed; or
 - (b) the date on which this Deed is terminated in accordance with its provisions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS	1
1.1	Terms defined in the Act.....	1
1.2	Dictionary.....	1
1.3	Interpretation	1
1.4	Establishment of trust.....	2
1.5	Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds.....	2
1.6	Sole purpose	3
2.	MEMBERSHIP	3
2.1	Who may apply.....	3
2.2	Becoming a Member	3
2.3	Some ex-Spouses treated as Members	3
2.4	Ceasing to be a Member	4
2.5	Categories and sub-plans.....	4
2.6	Allocation of assets.....	4
2.7	Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property.....	4
2.8	Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property	4
3.	INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE	5
3.1	Product Disclosure Statements	5
3.2	Circumstances requiring information	5
3.3	How to provide information.....	5
3.4	Information on death of Member.....	5
3.5	Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders	6
4.	CONTRIBUTIONS	6
4.1	Who may make contributions	6
4.2	Subject to Relevant Law.....	6
4.3	Government Co-contribution.....	6
4.4	Splittable Contributions.....	6
4.5	Downsizer Contributions.....	6
5.	BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS	6
5.1	Pensions and caps	6
5.2	Benefits a Member may receive	8
5.3	How to calculate benefits.....	9
5.4	Lapsing Binding Death Nominations.....	10
5.5	Non-lapsing Binding Nomination	11
5.6	Order of priority.....	11
5.7	Dealing with insurance	12
5.8	How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit	12
5.9	Types of Pensions which may be paid	13
5.10	Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions.....	13
5.11	Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid	14
5.12	Member-contributed property	15
6.	ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS	16
6.1	Into the Fund	16
6.2	Out of the Fund.....	16
6.3	Trustee's duties	17
6.4	Splitting contributions	18
7.	EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND	19
7.1	Employers who may contribute.....	19
7.2	SuperStream compliance	19
8.	THE TRUSTEE	19
8.1	Appointment, resignation and removal	19
8.2	Trustee may be a Member	20
8.3	Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions	20
8.4	In-house Assets and other restricted investments.....	24
8.5	Collectables.....	25
8.6	Rules apply to others.....	25
9.	ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS	25
9.1	Voluntary contributions	25
9.2	Member Benefit Accounts	25

9.3	Accounts for non-Member Spouses	26
9.4	Investment reserve	27
9.5	Pension reserve	27
9.6	Other reserves	27
9.7	Allocations from reserves	27
9.8	Trustee to keep records of types of benefits	27
9.9	Trustee to keep accounting records	27
9.10	Preparation of accounts	28
9.11	Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance	28
9.12	Audit of the accounts	28
9.13	Preparation and lodgement of returns	28
10.	MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS	28
10.1	Trustees or Directors meetings	28
10.2	Resolving disputes between trustees	29
10.3	Members' meetings	31
10.4	Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled	32
11.	INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS	32
12.	ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS	32
12.1	Interpretation of these Rules	32
12.2	How to designate a Beneficiary	32
12.3	Limits on rights of Members	32
12.4	Right to inspect	32
12.5	Secrecy	32
12.6	Receipts and payments with assets	32
12.7	Members to provide information	33
12.8	Variation provision	33
12.9	Additional variation provision	33
12.10	Effect of changes in Relevant Law	33
12.11	Saving provision	34
13.	WINDING UP THE FUND	34
13.1	Conditions for termination	34
13.2	Steps to take on winding-up	34
14.	UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS	34
14.1	Application for QROPS status	34
14.2	Transfers from UK pension schemes	34
14.3	Restrictions on benefits payable	34
14.4	Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund	35
14.5	Limitation on amendments to this Rule	35
14.6	Supplementary definition for this Rule	35
	SCHEDULE 1	36
	SCHEDULE 2	43

RULES

PLEASE NOTE that the material referred to in these Rules is constantly changing and you must keep up to date with those changes. If you are unsure about the currency of any information in the Rules, please contact us immediately or your accountant, financial planner or other advisor.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO MANAGE YOUR OWN SUPERANNUATION FUND WITHOUT CONSULTING YOUR ACCOUNTANT, FINANCIAL PLANNER, LAWYER OR OTHER ADVISER.

1. INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS

1.1 Terms defined in the Act

- (a) Any terms or expressions which have defined meanings in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 have the same meanings when used in these Rules. If any term or expression defined in these Rules conflicts or is inconsistent with any term or expression defined in the Act, the term or expression will have the meaning set out in the Act.
- (b) If a definition used in these Rules expands any defined term contained in the Act, the expanded meaning does not, by itself, result in a conflict or inconsistency under Rule 1.1(a).

1.2 Dictionary

The terms and expressions set out in the Dictionary in Schedule 2:

- (a) will apply to these Rules; and
- (b) will have those meanings when used in these Rules.

1.3 Interpretation

- (a) In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise, references to:
 - (i) **singular** words includes the plural and vice versa;
 - (ii) any **gender** includes every gender;
 - (iii) a **person** includes natural persons, firms, companies, corporations, bodies corporate, trustees, trusts, associations, partnerships, government authorities, and other legal entities and includes successors and assigns from time to time;
 - (iv) **writing** includes printing, typing, facsimile and other means of representing or reproducing words, figures, drawings or symbols in a visible and tangible or electronic form, in English;
 - (v) **signature** and **signing** mean due execution of a document by a person, corporation or other relevant entity and include signing by an agent or attorney or representative (if a body corporate);
 - (vi) **months** mean calendar months;
 - (vii) **statutes** include statutes amending, modifying, rewriting, consolidating or replacing the statutes referred to and all regulations, orders-in-council, rules, by-laws, orders in council and ordinances made under those statutes;
 - (viii) **sections** of statutes or terms defined in statutes refer to corresponding sections or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement statutes;
 - (ix) **regulations** or terms defined in regulations refer to corresponding regulations or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement regulations;
 - (x) an **agreement** or **document** (including these Rules) means that agreement or document as amended, novated or supplemented and includes all parts of it including clauses, recitals, schedules, appendices and exhibits to it;
 - (xi) a **party** includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
 - (xii) **Rules, clauses** or **schedules** are references to the Rules, clauses or schedules contained in these Rules;
 - (xiii) where a person is entitled to **vote** or holds the **right to vote** on any matter by virtue of these Rules, the person may vote by proxy or attorney or representative (if a body corporate). A reference to a person being present means present in person or by proxy.
- (b) In these Rules, the following rules apply unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:
 - (i) **headings** and the **table of contents** are used for convenience only and must be disregarded in the interpretation of these Rules;

- (ii) if a word or phrase is given a **defined meaning**, another grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;
- (iii) a requirement to give a person **notice** in writing must be satisfied by posting the notice to that person's last known address;
- (iv) no **rule of construction** of documents will apply to the disadvantage of a party, on the basis that the party put forward the document or any relevant part of it;
- (v) **notes and references** to statutes (or sections of statutes) or other documents contained in bold text after any term defined in these Rules are used to assist in the reading of these Rules and must be disregarded in the legal interpretation of these Rules.

1.4 Establishment of trust

Where these Governing Rules are adopted:

- (a) as the rules of a new SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges the receipt or anticipated receipt of funds or other property to be held on the trusts in these Rules; and
- (b) as replacement rules in respect of an existing SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges that it holds the assets and property of the Fund on the trusts in these Rules to the exclusion of other Governing Rules of the Fund.

1.5 Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Fund is a **Self Managed Superannuation Fund** or **SMSF** only if it satisfies all of the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or 1.5(b). **section 17A**

- (a) **Funds other than single member funds.** Where the Fund has more than one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) it has less than 5 Members;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals - each Trustee is a Member;
 - (iii) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee - each Director of the Corporate Trustee is a Member;
 - (iv) each Member is a Trustee or if the Fund has a Corporate Trustee, is a director of the Corporate Trustee;
 - (v) no Member is an Employee of another Member, unless they are a Relative of that Member; and
 - (vi) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (b) **Single member funds.** Where the Fund has only one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee:
 - A. the Member is the sole Director;
 - B. the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Directors; or
 - C. the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Directors;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals, the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Trustees or the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Trustees; and
 - (iii) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (c) **Other persons may be Trustees.** The Fund does not fail to satisfy the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or Rule 1.5(b) simply because:
 - (i) a Member has died and the Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member from the time when the Member died and ending when the payment of Death Benefits commence for the Member; or
 - (ii) a Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member, during any period when the Member is under a Legal Disability or the legal personal representative has an enduring power of attorney from the Member; or
 - (iii) a Member's parent or guardian is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member where the Member is under a Legal Disability because of age and does not have a legal personal representative; or
 - (iv) an appointment of an acting Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee is in force under section 134 of the Act.

- (d) **Extended meaning of Employee.** For the purposes of this Rule 1.5, in addition to the meaning given in the Dictionary, a Member who is an Employee of an Employer is also an Employee of another person (the "Other Person") if the Employer is:
- (i) a Relative of the Other Person; or
 - (ii) a body corporate of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director or a body corporate related to that body corporate; or
 - (iii) the trustee of a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary; or
 - (iv) a partnership, in which:
 - A. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a partner; or
 - B. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director of a body corporate that is a partner; or
 - C. a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary, is a partner.
- (e) **Meaning of Relative.** Relative, in relation to an individual, for the purposes of Rule 1.5, means:
- (i) a parent, Child, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, aunt, uncle, great-aunt, great-uncle, niece, nephew, first cousin or second cousin of the individual or of his or her Spouse or former Spouse; or
 - (ii) a Spouse or former Spouse of the individual, or of an individual referred to in paragraph (i), and for the purposes of paragraph (i), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual.

1.6 Sole purpose

Subject to Section 60 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, these Rules is subject to the requirement that:

- (a) where the Trustee is a natural person or persons, the sole or primary purpose of the Fund must always be the provision of Old-age Pensions; or
- (b) where the Trustee is a constitutional corporation, this Fund is subject to the requirement that the Trustee must always be a constitutional corporation.

2. MEMBERSHIP

2.1 Who may apply

- (a) The Trustee may admit as a Member, any person who is or has at any time been an Employee, an Eligible Person or a Child of a Member and/or any other person acceptable to the Regulator.
- (b) Rule 2.1(a) is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons who may be admitted as members of a superannuation fund.
- (c) Only a natural person may apply to be or become a Member of the Fund.

2.2 Becoming a Member

- (a) **Submit application.** Any person may apply for membership of the Fund by completing and submitting a Membership Application to the Trustee.
- (b) **Applicant agrees to Deed.** A person who completes a Membership Application and is admitted as a Member, is deemed to be bound by these Rules.

2.3 Some ex-Spouses treated as Members

Where a Superannuation Interest is subject to a Splitting Order and the Non-member Spouse was not a Member immediately before the order is made, the Trustee must treat a Non-member Spouse as a Member for the purposes of:

- (a) Rule 1.5 and the definition of Self Managed Superannuation Fund;
- (b) Rule 8.4, which deals with In-house Assets and other restricted or prohibited investments; and
- (c) any other provisions which the Act may, from time to time, require.

2.4 Ceasing to be a Member

A person ceases to be a Member if the person's Benefit Account has a balance of nil and the remaining Trustees or Members determine that the person is no longer a Member.

2.5 Categories and sub-plans

- (a) **Trustee may divide Members into categories.** The Trustee may divide the Members and Beneficiaries into different categories for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The benefits and entitlements of each category, and the criteria for admission into each category must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.
- (b) **Trustee may divide the Fund into sub-plans.** The Trustee may divide the Fund into one or more sub-plans for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The membership, contributions, assets, and liabilities for payment of benefits and entitlements or otherwise, in relation to each sub-plan must be maintained separately from the rest of the Fund. The criteria for admission into each sub-plan must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.

2.6 Allocation of assets

Regardless of any other Rule, the Trustee may, to the extent permitted by the Relevant Law, designate or allocate specific assets of the Fund to specific accounts, Benefit Accounts, sub-plans or groups as determined by the Trustee in its discretion and may, without limiting that discretion:

- (a) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more Members accounts;
- (b) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more sub-plans;
- (c) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to any accumulation account and/or any pension account in the name of a Member;
- (d) any combination of any of the above.

2.7 Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed WA Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund still owns the Member-contributed WA Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed WA Property must be held by the Fund specifically for the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property and must not be combined or pooled with the contributions or other assets of another Member other than the Transferor and no other Member is entitled to obtain or make any claim to any interest in the Member-contributed WA Property; and
- (b) any Member-contributed WA Property held under the preceding Rules can only be held in the Fund to be provided to the Transferor as a retirement benefit.

2.8 Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed NSW Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed NSW Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund owns the Member-contributed NSW Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed NSW Property must be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of the Transferor; and
- (b) any Member-contributed NSW Property must be used solely for the purpose of providing a retirement benefit to the Transferor; and
- (c) Member-contributed NSW Property to which the preceding Rules apply:

- (i) must be held by the Trustee specifically for the benefit of the Transferor as a Member of the Fund; and
- (ii) cannot be pooled with any property held for another Member of the Fund; and
- (iii) no other Member of the Fund can obtain an interest in the Member-contributed NSW Property.

3. INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE

3.1 Product Disclosure Statements

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists to prepare a Product Disclosure Statement and, where necessary, must comply with Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) as to the preparation, content and giving of such a statement.

3.2 Circumstances requiring information

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists under the Relevant Law to provide information concerning the Fund to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers, the Taxation Commissioner or other appropriate persons:

- (a) at or before the time a new Member applies for membership;
- (b) upon receiving a request from a person who is (or was within the preceding 12 months) a Member or Beneficiary;
- (c) upon receiving a request from an Employer;
- (d) upon a Member ceasing to be a Member;
- (e) at the end of each Year of Income;
- (f) before a Member enters into a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination;
- (g) upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
 - (i) the Governing Rules have been changed and, as a result, an adverse effect occurs in relation to:
 - A. a Member's accumulated benefits;
 - B. the benefits to which a Member may become entitled;
 - C. the circumstances in which a Member's benefits would become payable;
 - D. the manner in which a Member's benefits will be calculated; or
 - E. the security of the Member's benefits;
 - (ii) the Member's membership is transferred to a different fund;
 - (iii) a change occurs in the matters set out in any PDS which was or should have been issued under Rule 3.1;
- (h) upon receiving any notice of non-compliance of the Fund issued under the Relevant Law;
- (i) upon the winding up or termination of the Fund;
- (j) upon the occurrence of any event that the Trustee reasonably believes a Member would reasonably be expected to be informed of;
- (k) at the time of:
 - (i) paying benefits or entitlements at the direction of a Member;
 - (ii) rolling over or transferring benefits or entitlements to another entity; or
 - (iii) any combination of the preceding paragraphs; or
- (l) at any other time or in any circumstances required by the Relevant Law.

3.3 How to provide information

Where the Trustee considers that there is an obligation to provide information in accordance with this Rule, the Trustee must provide the appropriate information to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers or other appropriate persons in the manner prescribed in the Relevant Law.

3.4 Information on death of Member

Upon the death of a Member, the Trustee must:

- (a) provide all appropriate information in accordance with this Rule to the Member's legal personal representative; and

- (b) notify each person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits and entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

3.5 Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders

- (a) **Information to be given.** If a Member's Superannuation Interest becomes subject to a Payment Split, or other action or restriction pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, the Trustee will be required to give the information prescribed by the Relevant Law to the Non-member Spouse and to the Member.
- (b) **Cost of information.** Where the Trustee is obliged to give information under Rule 3.5(a) to the Non-member Spouse, the Trustee may levy reasonable charges against the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest in respect of the provision of that information, including the cost of obtaining professional advice in relation to any requirement under this Rule.

4. CONTRIBUTIONS

4.1 Who may make contributions

The Trustee may accept contributions to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is under age 65;
- (b) who has reached age 65 but not age 75 only if the member has been Gainfully Employed at least on a Part-time Basis during the financial year in which the contributions are made;
- (c) who has reached age 75 only if the contributions are Mandated Employer Contributions,

however the Trustee must not accept contributions from a Member after 30 June 2007 unless the Trustee has received the Member's tax file number.

4.2 Subject to Relevant Law

Rule 4.1 is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons from whom contributions may be accepted.

4.3 Government Co-contribution

The Trustee may accept Government Co-contributions to the Fund.

4.4 Splittable Contributions

Contributions which are Splittable Contributions are dealt with in Rule 6.4.

4.5 Downsizer Contributions

From 1 July 2018 and subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may accept contributions ("Downsizer Contributions") to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is age 65 or over;
- (b) which represents all or part of the capital proceeds received from the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a Dwelling in Australia;
- (c) unless otherwise provided by the Relevant Law, the Ownership Interest in the Dwelling was owned, in whole or in part, by the Member or the Member's Spouse for at least ten years;
- (d) any gain or loss on the disposal of that Dwelling qualifies (in whole or in part) for the principal place of residence CGT exemption under the Tax Act (or would have, if it was acquired after 19 September 1985);
- (e) the amount of the contribution does not exceed \$300,000 or such other limit as is, from time to time, prescribed by the Relevant Law;
- (f) the contribution is made within 90 days, or such longer period as the Commissioner of Taxation allows, of the change of ownership of the Dwelling;
- (g) the Member notified the Trustee in the approved form that the contribution is to be treated as a Downsizer Contribution; and
- (h) the Member has not had a Downsizer Contribution made in respect of them for the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a previous Dwelling.

5. BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS

5.1 Pensions and caps

- (a) **Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member has Retired on or after attaining their Preservation Age, or where a Member attains the age of 65 years, subject to Rule

5.1(c), the Trustee must commence a Minimum Only Pension with so much of the Member's Benefits which are Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits from the day the Trustee becomes aware of the Member's Retirement or from day the Member attains the age of 65.

- (b) **Effect of Non-concessional Contribution.** Where a Non-concessional Contribution is made or a benefit is rolled into the Fund in respect of a Member in receipt of one or more Pensions, subject to Rule 5.1(c), the Trustee must commence an additional Pension on the same terms and conditions as the most recently commenced Pension, in the amount of the Non-concessional Contribution, from the day on which that contribution is made.
- (c) **Restriction on Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where a Trustee would otherwise be required to commence an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(a) or an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(b) and:
- (i) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that part or all of the amount is not to be used to commence a Pension; or
 - (ii) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that the Pension, using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, is to commence on a different day; or
 - (iii) commencing a Pension using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap,

then, to the extent that the Member does not wish the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution to be used in commencing an additional Pension, or in respect of the amount which would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap, the Trustee must not use that amount to commence a Pension, and where the Member has specified a different day for the Pension's commencement, the Trustee must not commence the additional Pension until that day.

- (d) **Pension Auto-commutation at Transfer Balance Cap.** Where the trustee becomes aware that a Member who is receiving one or more Pensions has presently exceeded, or will exceed, their Transfer Balance Cap, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, the Trustee must commute part or all of one or more Pensions being received by the Member to an accumulation account in respect of that Member, to the extent necessary to reduce their benefits in Retirement Phase to an amount equal to or less than the Member's Transfer Balance Cap, and the Trustee will determine which Pension or Pensions are to be commuted. Where a Member affected by this Rule is being paid more than one Pension and unless the Member elects otherwise or unless the Trustee decides it would be in the Member's best interests to do otherwise, the Trustee must prefer to commute Pensions in order, from those with the highest, to those with the lowest taxable components. Unless otherwise determined by the Trustee, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted a Pension or Pensions as follows:
- (i) where the Member is receiving only one Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted that Pension;
 - (ii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, and one or more of the Pensions is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted one or more Pensions which are not being received as Reversionary Pensions;
 - (iii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, none of which is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted the Pensions in the order in which they were commenced.
- (e) **Order of Pension Commutation After Death.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member is or will exceed their Transfer Balance Cap because of that Member's entitlement to receive a superannuation pension consequent upon the death of another person, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, and while also complying with Rule 5.1(d), the Trustee must prefer to first commute the Member's own Pensions, before commuting part of all of the pensions receivable or to be received consequent upon the death of that other person.
- (f) **Trustee to Commute Payments Above Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount greater than their minimum payment during a financial year in respect of that Pension, the Trustee must treat any payments in excess of the minimum payments as partial commutations of that pension, unless the Member notifies the Trustee in writing that part or all of the payment or payments in excess of the minimum are to be treated as pension payments.
- (g) **Auto-Pension Commencement where Payments Below Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount less than the minimum amount required by the Relevant Law during a financial year and the Pension ceases for that reason, the Trustee must,

on the first day of July in the following financial year, commence a Minimum Only Pension on the same terms and conditions as the Pension that ceased.

5.2 Benefits a Member may receive

- (a) **Retirement at the normal time.** A Member who Retires or attains the age of 65 years is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (b) **Benefits before the normal time.** A Member who has attained Preservation Age but has not yet Retired is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3, but subject to the benefit being paid as a pension which cannot be commuted to a lump sum before the Member Retires or attains the age of 65 years, or in any other form allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
- (c) **Total and Permanent Disablement.** A Member who ceases Gainful Employment because of Total and Permanent Disablement is entitled to receive a Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (d) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** Upon the Total and Temporary Disablement of a Member, the Member is entitled to receive a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (e) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** Upon a Member being diagnosed as Terminally Ill, the Member is entitled to receive a Terminal Illness Benefit.
- (f) **Death Benefits.** A Death Benefit becomes payable upon the death of:
 - (i) a Member; or
 - (ii) a reversionary beneficiary in receipt of a Pension,
 to the extent that the type of Pension or other benefit being received allows for the calculation and payment of a Death Benefit from the Fund.
- (g) **Reversionary Pension.** A Member in receipt of a Pension may nominate by notice in writing to the Trustee, either at the commencement of the Pension or at any subsequent time, one or more reversionary beneficiaries who are to continue to receive that Pension after the Member's death. A Member may, at any time, by notice in writing to the Trustee, revoke their nomination of one or more reversionary beneficiaries.
- (h) **Reversionary Pension if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Reversionary Pension from the Fund and the terms applying to that Pension nominate a reversionary beneficiary (however described), subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee must continue to pay that Pension in favour of the reversionary beneficiary on the same terms and conditions as applied to the deceased Member.
- (i) **Pension to Spouse if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Pension from the Fund, the Member's Spouse may apply to the Trustee to have that Pension continued. The Trustee may, in its absolute discretion, decide to continue that Pension. The amount of that Pension will not exceed the amount calculated in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Where a Pension nominates a reversionary beneficiary (other than the Member's Spouse) or the payment of the Pension to the Member's Spouse would be contrary to a nomination under Rule 5.4 or 5.5, the Trustee cannot elect to continue the Pension in favour of the deceased Member's Spouse.
- (j) **No right to elect to receive Death Benefit as Pension.** Unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination to be made by way of a Pension, a person entitled to receive a Death Benefit does not have a right to elect to receive that benefit by way of a Pension. However, the person entitled to receive a Death Benefit may apply to the Trustee for part or all of their Death Benefit entitlement be paid as one or more Pensions and the Trustee, in its absolute discretion, may decide to grant the request.
- (k) **Other cases.** A person who ceases to be a Member, otherwise than by death, and who is not entitled to a:
 - (i) Normal Retirement Benefit; or
 - (ii) Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit,
 will be entitled to:
 - (iii) receive the balance of his or her Benefit Account, subject to the restrictions imposed by Rules 5.9 to 5.11; or
 - (iv) have the balance of his or her Benefit Account transferred to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, in accordance with Rule 6.

- (l) **Reject Contributions.** Subject to the Relevant Law, if the Trustee receives:
- (i) a request or direction from a Member to reject a contribution (wholly or partially);
 - (ii) a contribution in error;
 - (iii) a contribution which would cause the Member to exceed their Contributions Cap;
 - (iv) a contribution which does or may result in the Trustee's inability to comply with the Relevant Law;
 - (v) a contribution which may not be accepted under with the Relevant Law; or
 - (vi) a contribution which may lawfully be rejected or repaid under the Relevant Law,
- the Trustee will hold the contribution upon a separate trust apart from the Fund may reject or repay the contribution (wholly or partially) to or at the direction of the person making the contribution after deducting any expenses incurred in the receipt or return of the contribution and any tax liability imposed on the Trustee as a result of the receipt of the contribution.
- (m) **Overpayments.** If, for any reason, a Member receives an amount of a benefit in excess of the amount due to the Member, subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may recover the excess by:
- (i) reducing the balance of the Member's Benefit Account;
 - (ii) reducing the amount of any future payments due to the Member;
 - (iii) any other method permitted by law and the Relevant Law.
- (n) **Early Release.** If the Trustee receives a written request for the early release of some or all of a Member's entitlements and if:
- (i) the Member's circumstances constitute grounds for early release; and
 - (ii) where required, the Trustee receives written approval from the Regulator,
- the Trustee may pay the benefits and entitlements to the Member, net of any taxes or reasonable charges applicable to the payment of those benefits and entitlements, and subject to any restrictions required as to the manner and amount of that payment.
- (o) **Release Authority.** If the Trustee receives a release authority from the Regulator, the Trustee must pay the amount specified in that authority and in accordance with that authority to the person or persons entitled to it.
- (p) **Payments to commence.** Where a Member, or another person, becomes entitled to receive any payment of benefit under the preceding paragraphs, the Trustee must pay those amounts in accordance with the terms of these Rules and the Relevant Law and within the time required by the Relevant Law and, if none is specified, within a reasonable time.
- (q) **Effect of Family Law Act.** Where, pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse, a reference in this Rule 5.1 to a Member will be read as including a Non-member Spouse.

5.3 How to calculate benefits

NOTE: While the primary form of benefit is a Pension, Lump Sum benefits may still be paid. See Rule 5.8 for details.

- (a) **More than one Benefit Account.** A Member may have one or more Benefit Accounts in the Fund which may be accumulation accounts or accounts from which pensions are drawn or any combination of them or any other type of account permitted by the Relevant Law, as determined by the Trustee.
- (b) **Normal Retirement Benefit.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will be a Pension of an amount determined by the Trustee, having regard to:
- (i) the balance of the Member's Benefit Account intended to fund the Pension at the date the Pension commences to be paid;
 - (ii) the period over which and the terms upon which the Pension is to be payable;
 - (iii) the expected investment earnings of the Fund to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (iv) the operating costs of the Fund, costs associated with the termination of the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the operation and termination of the Fund, which are anticipated to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (v) the cost of any annuities, Pensions and income streams purchased or to be purchased by the Trustee in respect of the Member or the Member's Beneficiaries;

- (vi) the terms of any agreement or other instrument containing the terms and conditions upon which the Pension is to be paid;
 - (vii) any restrictions placed upon the payment of annuities, Pensions and income streams by the Act and Regulations; and
 - (viii) any lump sum payment, or total or partial commutation in accordance with Rule 5.8.
- (c) **Benefit payable until nil balance.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will:
- (i) be calculated to produce a nil balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account after satisfying the terms on which the Pension is to be paid; and
 - (ii) in any event, cease to be payable when the balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account is nil.
- (d) **Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit.** A Member's Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (e) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** A Member's Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit will, subject to any requirements imposed by the Regulator on the payment of similar benefits, be a Non-commutable Income Stream cashed from the Fund for:
- (i) the purpose of continuing (in whole or in part) the gain or reward which the Member was receiving before the Temporary Incapacity; and
 - (ii) a period not exceeding the period during which the Member is prevented from undertaking Employment of the kind engaged in immediately before the Temporary Incapacity,
- but in any event must not exceed an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts, less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (f) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** A Member's Terminal Illness Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (g) **Death Benefit.** A Member's Death Benefit will be an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less:
- (i) any amount set aside to fund the payment of any reversionary Pension after the Member's death;
 - (ii) any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of that benefit; and
 - (iii) the amount necessary to meet any obligations with respect to a Pension or other payments required to be met from the Member's benefits and entitlements,
- and, unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will be payable in any amounts and to any of the following persons as the Trustee reasonably considers to be appropriate in the circumstances:
- (iv) one or more of the Member's Designated Beneficiaries;
 - (v) one or more of the Member's Dependants;
 - (vi) the Member's legal personal representative,

5.4 Lapsing Binding Death Nominations

- (a) **Requirements.** A Binding Death Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration, signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will lapse and be of no further effect on the day which is 3 years after the day on which it was first signed or last confirmed or amended by the Member, whichever is the later;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time;
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.

- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Binding Death Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Binding Death Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has lapsed or been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.5 Non-lapsing Binding Nomination

- (a) **Requirements.** A Non-lapsing Binding Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will not lapse by the passing of time;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time.
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.
- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Governing Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.6 Order of priority

- (a) **Invalid Nomination.** Where a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination is invalid, in whole or in part, to the extent that it is invalid, the Trustee must pay the Member's Death Benefit in accordance with Rule 5.3(g).
- (b) **Automatic revocation.** A Binding Death Benefit Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will automatically revoke any earlier Binding Death Nomination or Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member.
- (c) **Reversionary Pensions.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Pension in respect of which a reversionary beneficiary has been named, unless the Member has revoked that reversion in accordance with these Rules, or the reversionary beneficiary is no longer entitled to receive a Reversionary Pension under the Relevant Law, the entitlement of the reversionary beneficiary in respect of that Pension has priority over any Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member and binding on the Trustee unless the Act or Regulations require otherwise.

5.7 Dealing with insurance

- (a) **Insurance relating to benefits.** The Trustee may take or hold one or more policies of insurance or assurance in relation to a Member as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance.
- (b) **Insurance applied to liability.** Whenever a payment is received by the Trustee under any insurance policy held by the Trustee, the payment will be applied:
- (i) in the case of Benefit Payment Insurance, towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits; or
 - (ii) in the case of Additional Insurance, in addition to the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits,
- as agreed by the Member and the Trustee.
- (c) **Insurance not designated.** If a policy has been effected under Rule 5.7(a) and the policy is not designated as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance, the policy will be deemed to be Benefit Payment Insurance.
- (d) **Treatment of Additional Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Additional Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must add the amount payable, net of any reasonable fees, charges and taxes, to the Member's Benefit Account prior to calculating the amount of the Member's benefits or entitlements payable in accordance with these Rules.
- (e) **Treatment of Benefit Payment Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Benefit Payment Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must first apply that amount towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay the Member's benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules and the Trustee will reduce the Member's Benefit Account by the amount applied. Any amount remaining will be dealt with by the Trustee in its discretion as follows:
- (i) where any amounts have been deducted from the Member's Benefit Account to pay any premiums in relation to the insurance, by paying or applying similar amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (ii) by paying amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the amounts set out in Rule 5.7(b) and in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (iii) by paying any expenses and liabilities of the Fund, whether or not those amounts are in whole or in part related to the Member's benefits and entitlements;
 - (iv) where the Trustee in its absolute discretion decides to pay an Anti-detriment Payment in respect of a deceased Member, by applying amounts towards such a payment; and/or
 - (v) by reallocating any amounts to a reserve to be dealt with as the Trustee sees fit.
- (f) **Self-Insurance.** The Trustee may elect to self-insure and may create a reserve for that purpose. Where the Trustee makes that election, the Trustee may:
- (i) designate the balance of that reserve as Benefit Insurance amounts or Additional Insurance amounts or partly as one and partly another type of insurance amount;
 - (ii) pay or credit to that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee as necessary or desirable for the purposes of self-insurance;
 - (iii) pay or deduct from that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee to be payable upon the occurrence of any event against which the Trustee has self-insured; and
 - (iv) reallocate or transfer any amount determined by the Trustee to be surplus or no longer required for the purpose of self-insurance to any other reserve or Member's Benefit Account.

5.8 How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit

- (a) **How to pay a Pension.** Any Pension payable under these Rules:
- (i) must conform to Rule 5.9;
 - (ii) must comply with any minimum terms specified in the Act and the Regulations; and
 - (iii) will be payable on other terms decided by the Trustee.
- (b) **Terms to be given to Member.** A copy of the terms and conditions of a Pension is to be given to the Member or Beneficiary of that Pension at or before the Pension Date for that Pension.
- (c) **How to pay a lump sum benefit (or change a Pension to a lump sum).** Any person who is entitled to receive a Pension, Annuity or income stream from the Fund other than a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, may direct the Trustee in writing to:

- (i) pay any amount as a lump sum; or
- (ii) commute any amount to a lump sum,

but only to the extent permitted by the terms of the Pension, Annuity or income stream. The amount of any lump sum will be equal to the total of the balances of the Member's Benefit Accounts related to the payment less any taxes and other reasonable charges which the Trustee considers are applicable to the payment or commutation.

- (d) **How to reduce a Pension when commuting to a lump sum benefit.** Where a person exercises the right in Rule 5.8(c)(ii), the Trustee must discount the amount to which the person is entitled to the extent which the Trustee considers necessary to take account of the commutation. The Fund and the Trustee will then be discharged and relieved of any further liability in respect of the amount of the discount.
- (e) **How to pay benefits to minors and certain other people.** Where any Beneficiary is under a Legal Disability, the Trustee will be entitled to pay or apply the Beneficiary's benefits or entitlements:
 - (i) to the Beneficiary; or
 - (ii) to another person for the sole purpose of that person paying or applying those benefits or entitlements for, or on behalf of, the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants; or
 - (iii) to a trust established for the benefit of the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants.

That payment or application will constitute an effective discharge to the Fund and the Trustee. The Trustee need not be concerned and is not liable to see to the application of those benefits or entitlements after the time of their payment or application.
- (f) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.8 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.9 Types of Pensions which may be paid

The Trustee may pay any Pension allowable under the Act and Regulations. A Pension must be subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Act and Regulations in relation to that type of Pension. The following Pensions, and the descriptions of them in Schedule 1, are specific examples of the Pensions which may be paid:

- (a) Pensions commencing after 30 June 2007:
 - (i) **Minimum Only Pensions** described in Part 1 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Transition to Retirement Pensions** described in Part 2 of Schedule 1.
- (b) Pensions commencing before 20 September 2007:
 - (i) **Allocated Pensions** described in Part 3 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Pre-20 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 4 of Schedule 1.
 - (iii) **Lifetime Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 5 of Schedule 1.
 - (iv) **Life Expectancy Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 6 of Schedule 1.
 - (v) **Lifetime Commutable Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 7 of Schedule 1.
 - (vi) **Non-Commutable Allocated Pensions** described in Part 8 of Schedule 1.
- (c) Pensions commencing after 19 September 2007, where the amount was purchased with a rollover superannuation benefit that resulted from the commutation of a pension or annuity of the type referred to in Regulation 1.06(1B):
 - (i) **Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 9 of Schedule 1.
- (d) Pensions which commence after the death of a Member, whether they are Reversionary Pensions or Death Benefit Pensions, upon terms and to beneficiaries allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.

5.10 Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions

Subject to the Act and Regulations, if the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund, the following provisions apply in relation to the Fund paying Defined Benefit Pensions to Members:

- (a) Where a Member was already receiving a Defined Benefit Pension on or before 11 May 2004, that Member may continue to receive that Pension, but any further Defined Benefit Pensions in respect of that or other Members are only payable in the circumstances set out in this Rule 5.10.
- (b) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules provided for the payment of Defined Benefit Pensions at that time, the Fund may continue to provide that Pension.
- (c) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules did not provide for the payment of a Defined Benefit Pension, the Fund may pay one or more Defined Benefit Pensions to a Member if:
 - (i) the Member was a Member on 11 May 2004;
 - (ii) before 31 December 2005, the Member:
 - A. retired on or after attaining age 55; or
 - B. attained age 65; and
 - (iii) a Defined Benefit Pension was commenced for that Member before 1 July 2005 in respect of which the first payment is made within 12 months after the Pension Date for that Pension.

5.11 Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid

This Rule is subject to any amendments, modifications, re-enactments, or substitutions of the Act and Regulations, from time to time, which may impose any requirement on the payment of benefits and entitlements and must be read and interpreted accordingly.

- (a) **Restrictions on how benefits may be paid.** Subject to the Regulations, a Member's benefits and entitlements in the Fund may only be paid:
 - (i) by being cashed in accordance with Rule 5;
 - (ii) by being rolled over or transferred in accordance with these Rules; or
 - (iii) when, and to the extent that, the Fund is required or permitted to pay them in accordance with these Rules.
- (b) **Payment of Unrestricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the whole or a part of a Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed at any time in any one or any combination of the following ways:
 - (i) one or more lump sums;
 - (ii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iii) the purchase of one or more Annuities,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time.
- (c) **Payment of Restricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or a part of a Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits:
 - (i) may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release; and
 - (ii) must not exceed the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time. The form in which Restricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed is:

 - (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Restricted Non-preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.

- (d) **Payment of Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or any part of a Member's Preserved Benefits may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release and must not exceed the sum of:
- (i) the Member's Preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied; and
 - (ii) any investment earnings accruing on those benefits from that time,
- less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (i) and (ii) above at the relevant time. The form in which Preserved Benefits may be cashed is:
- (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.
- (e) **When it is compulsory to pay benefits.** A Member's benefits and entitlements must be cashed as soon as practicable after a Member dies.
- (f) **Payment of compulsory benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the form in which benefits and entitlements may be cashed under Rule 5.11(e) is any one or any combination of the following forms:
- (i) a single lump sum;
 - (ii) an interim lump sum plus a final lump sum;
 - (iii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iv) the purchase of one or more Annuities,
- except where that benefit is to be paid to a Child of the deceased Member, in which case it is subject to the restrictions contained in Rule 5.11(g).
- (g) **Restriction on Death Benefit Pensions to Children.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, from time to time, if a Member dies after 30 June 2007 and part or all of that Member's Death Benefit is to be paid to a Dependant who is a Child of the Member, the Death Benefit may only be paid as a Pension if the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*,
- and, except in the case of a Child described in paragraph (iii), such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age.
- (h) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.11 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.12 Member-contributed property

- (a) **Member-contributed Property subject to different payment rules.** Despite any provision to the contrary in these Rules, where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property, any provisions in these Rules purporting to enable a beneficial interest to be obtained by any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property do not apply to that Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.
- (b) **Options for Trustee.** Where an event occurs which would normally entitle the Trustee to create a beneficial interest in Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in a person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW

Property, the Trustee must deal with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property only in one of the following ways:

- (i) by separating the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property from all other assets supporting the Transferor's Benefit Account and dealing with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in such a manner that the beneficial interest in that property remains solely with the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property or, if the Transferor has died, the Transferor's estate; or
- (ii) after taking such professional advice as is considered prudent by the Trustee, in such other manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, but not so as to create a beneficial interest in any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.

6. ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS

6.1 Into the Fund

(a) **Members may.** A Member may request that the Trustee accept a rollover or transfer into the Fund of any existing superannuation benefits or entitlements which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law. Those benefits or entitlements may include:

- (i) any Superannuation Lump Sums being held with another superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust; and/or
- (ii) any Superannuation Lump Sums from other sources which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law.

(b) **Trustee to decide.** The Trustee must consider a request made in accordance with Rule 6.1(a) and may:

- (i) accept a rollover or transfer of the entire amount of the benefits or entitlements;
- (ii) accept a rollover or transfer of part of the benefits or entitlements; or
- (iii) reject a rollover or transfer of the whole or any part of the benefits or entitlements,

and in reaching that decision, the Trustee may consider the limits on benefits payable to the Member, the balance of the Member's Benefit Account before and after the proposed rollover or transfer, the terms under which the benefits or entitlements are currently being held and any other matters which the Trustee considers relevant.

(c) **Some rollovers and transfers cannot be accepted.** The Trustee must not accept a rollover or transfer of any benefits or entitlements which would or would be likely to cause a breach of a Civil Penalty Provision or constitute an offence under the Act.

(d) **Condition of rollover or transfer in.** Where the Trustee accepts a rollover or transfer of benefits or entitlements under this Rule 6.1, those benefits or entitlements must be maintained and will only be payable:

- (i) in accordance with the terms of the trust deed or governing rules, if any, of the transferring entity at the date of rollover or transfer, as advised to the Trustee; or
- (ii) on other terms approved by the Regulator.

(e) **Most benefits rolled over or transferred into the Fund retain the same status.** Except as otherwise provided by the Act and Regulations, for the purpose of determining the status of benefits or entitlements under these Rules, any benefits or entitlements rolled over or transferred into the Fund will retain the same character in the Fund as they had in the superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust from which they were transferred.

6.2 Out of the Fund

(a) **Who may request.** A request to roll over or transfer any benefits or entitlements out of the Fund may only be made by:

- (i) a Member;
- (ii) in the case of a Member's death or Total and Permanent Disablement, the person or persons otherwise entitled to receive a benefit or entitlement; or
- (iii) a Member's legal personal representative.

- (b) **Trustee must notify others.** Upon receiving a request to roll over or transfer benefits out of the Fund, the Trustee must give notice in writing of the proposed rollover or transfer to all other interested persons who at that time are entitled to make a similar request.
- (c) **Trustee must not rollover or transfer benefits with objections.** Subject to Rule 10.2, if a person notified under Rule 6.2(b) objects to the rollover or transfer by notice to the Trustee containing reasons, the Trustee must not roll over or transfer those benefits and must give notice of the objection and of the identity of the objector to the person making the request.
- (d) **Conditions of rollover or transfer out.** The Trustee will roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements in accordance with a request under Rule 6.2(a) if:
 - (i) no person is required to be notified of a request for a rollover or transfer;
 - (ii) no objection has been received from an interested person within 7 days of giving notice; or
 - (iii) the Trustee is satisfied that any objection received has been removed.
- (e) **Time for rolling over or transferring out.** Subject to Rule 10.2, unless another provision of this Part applies to a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements, the Trustee must roll over or transfer the amounts within a reasonable time of receiving such a request containing the information required by Rule 6.2(f). For the purposes of this Rule, 30 days is a reasonable time unless otherwise determined by the Trustee.
- (f) **Information required to process rollover or transfer.** Schedule 2A of the Regulations sets out the form containing the information which must be provided by a Member to a Trustee before a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements is processed by the Trustee.
- (g) **Non-member Spouse benefits.** Where a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse under a Family Law Act order and that order does not restrict the transfer or roll over of the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest, that interest may be rolled over or transferred out of the Fund:
 - (i) upon the request of the Non-member Spouse, subject to the request complying with the terms of this Rule 6.2; or
 - (ii) if the Trustee, in its absolute and unfettered discretion, decides to do so and the Trustee complies with all conditions imposed by the order,

and after all reasonable costs of rolling over or transferring that interest out of the Fund have been deducted from the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest.

6.3 Trustee's duties

- (a) **Duty to ensure transferee is regulated.** When the Trustee receives a request under Rule 6.2(a), the Trustee must, before allowing any rollover or transfer, ensure that the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements is:
 - (i) a Regulated Superannuation Fund;
 - (ii) an Approved Deposit Fund;
 - (iii) a RSA; or
 - (iv) an EPSSS,
 and it is sufficient for the Trustee to receive from the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements, confirmation in writing of its status.
- (b) **Duty to ensure proper deductions made.** Where a rollover, transfer or payment of benefits or entitlements out of the Fund is to be made, the Trustee must ensure that:
 - (i) all taxes, expenses, accrued and actual liabilities required to be deducted from the Member's Benefit Account have been deducted; and
 - (ii) all income, gains and accretions required to be credited to the Member's Benefit Account have been credited,
 prior to determining the amount of benefits or entitlements available for rollover, transfer or payment to the Member.
- (c) **People to be notified if Member has died.** If a Member dies and benefits or entitlements become payable to any person other than the Member's legal personal representative, the Trustee must notify each person to whom benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits or entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

- (d) **Dealing with Death Benefits if Beneficiaries cannot be located.** If the Trustee cannot, after making all reasonable attempts, locate a person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable in accordance with Rule 6.3(c), the Trustee may pay those benefits or entitlements, to the Member's legal personal representative, or to any one or more of the remaining Designated Beneficiaries, if any, in any proportions as the Trustee decides. No person will have any claim or cause of action against the Trustee or the Fund as a result of the Trustee exercising its discretion in accordance with this Rule.
- (e) **Information to the Taxation Commissioner.** When the Trustee pays benefits or entitlements out of the Fund and the entire amount of those benefits or entitlements are not rolled over or transferred into a Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, the Trustee must, within the prescribed time, provide to the Taxation Commissioner, in the form prescribed by the Relevant Law, information required by the Taxation Commissioner in relation to those benefits or entitlements and in relation to the recipients.

6.4 Splitting contributions

- (a) **Contributions that may be split.** Where contributions are made in respect of a Member after 1 January 2006, the following contributions (called "**Splittable Contributions**") may be split:
- (i) if the contributions will be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income – up to 85% of the contributions; and
 - (ii) if the contributions will not be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income and the contributions are made on or before 5 April 2007 – up to 100% of the contributions.
- (b) **Spouse cannot receive Splittable Contributions.** If the Member's Spouse is either:
- (i) over age 55 years and retired; or
 - (ii) over age 65 years,
- at the time the Member applies to the Trustee to split their contributions, the Trustee may not accept that application and may not split their contributions pursuant to this Rule 6.4.
- (c) **Manner of splitting contributions.** Contributions are split by the Trustee rolling over, transferring or crediting an amount of benefits, for the benefit of the Member's Spouse, in an amount no greater than the Splittable Contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a).
- (d) **Trustee may create Spouse Member account.** If the Spouse who will be receiving a Splittable Contribution does not already have a Member account, the Member must apply for Membership, in accordance with Part 2 of these Rules. A Trustee cannot accept an application to split contributions in respect of a Member until the Trustee has accepted the Member's Spouse as a Member.
- (e) **Application for contributions split.** A Member may apply to the Trustee to split their Splittable Contributions, in a form approved by the Trustee, either:
- (i) after the end of a Year of Income in relation to Splittable Contributions made in the previous Year of Income; or
 - (ii) if the entire amount of a Member's Splittable Contributions for that year are to be rolled over, transferred or credited to the Member's Spouse, during the Year of Income in respect of which the Splittable Contributions are made,

and the application must sufficiently identify the amounts and types of contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a) which are to be split.

- (f) **Invalid contribution split application.** An application from a Member to split their Splittable Contributions is invalid if:
- (i) in relation to the Year of Income to which the splitting application applies, the Member has already made an application which the Trustee is either still considering, or has already put into effect;
 - (ii) the amount of benefits to which the splitting application relates exceeds the maximum amount of Splittable Contributions, referred to in Rule 6.4(a); or
 - (iii) the benefits which would remain in the Member's account after the split would exceed the value of the Post-June 83 Component of the Member's account balance, as calculated at the time the split would be made.
- (g) **Trustee's discretion.** The decision to offer the option to split contributions and the decision to accept a particular application to split contributions under this Rule 6.4 is entirely at the discretion of the Trustee.
- (h) **This Rule does not affect Family Law Act splits.** For the avoidance of doubt, this Rule 6.4 does not apply to benefits which are split, pursuant to the operation of the Family Law Act.

7. EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND

7.1 Employers who may contribute

Subject to Rule 4.1, the Trustee may accept contributions from an Employer or past Employer whether or not the Employer has agreed in writing to the terms and conditions of these Rules.

7.2 SuperStream compliance

Where necessary, the Trustee will comply with the SuperStream standards set out in the Superannuation Data and Payments Standards Legislative 2012 Instruments and associated schedules, as modified or amended from time to time.

8. THE TRUSTEE

8.1 Appointment, resignation and removal

- (a) **Not Disqualified Person.** A Disqualified Person cannot be a Trustee.
- (b) **Appointment.** The Members have the right to appoint one or more Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee. The right to appoint a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee may be exercised by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and

the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.

- (c) **Consent to be in writing.** Any person appointed or to be appointed to be a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee must consent in writing to the appointment and, upon acceptance, is deemed to accept and be bound by the terms, conditions, duties and obligations specified in these Rules.
- (d) **New Trustees or directors to sign declaration.** Where a person becomes a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee of the Fund after 30 June 2007, they must sign a declaration in a form approved by the Regulator, stating that they understand the obligations and responsibilities of a trustee of an SMSF. This declaration must be completed and signed within 21 days of their appointment and retained for not less than 10 years.
- (e) **How the Trustee may resign.** A Trustee may resign from the office of Trustee at any time, by giving notice in writing to the Members and to the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability.
- (f) **How the Trustee may be removed.** The Members have the right to remove a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee at any time. The right to remove a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, may be exercised by written notice given by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and

the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.

- (g) **Removal of the Trustee in other circumstances.** A Trustee ceases to be a Trustee upon the happening of any of the following events:
- (i) the Trustee, being a natural person:
 - A. dies;
 - B. becomes incapable of dealing with his or her own affairs;
 - C. is convicted of an offence of dishonesty or otherwise becomes disqualified from office by operation of law;
 - D. commits an act of bankruptcy or threatens to call any meeting with a view to entering into a composition or agreement with creditors;
 - E. makes an assignment to or enters into a composition with his or her creditors, or seeks the protection of any statute for relief from creditors;
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
 - (ii) the Trustee, being a corporation:

- A. has an application made, resolution passed or an order made for its liquidation or winding up;
 - B. is deemed to be insolvent, or any act or event constituting grounds for winding up by a court occurs;
 - C. is struck off, de-registered or otherwise ceases to exist or to have full capacity;
 - D. has a receiver or official manager appointed to the whole or any part of its undertaking;
 - E. becomes disqualified from office by operation of law; or
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
- (h) **Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled.** If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative may elect to become, and will, on that election being made, be appointed as:
- (i) a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons; or
 - (ii) a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, but subject to the constitution of the Corporate Trustee,
- and the Member's legal personal representative will be deemed to have been appointed during the period:
- (iii) in the case of the Member's death, beginning at the date of the Member's death and ending when death benefits first commence to be payable in respect of the Member or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law; or
 - (iv) in the case of the Member's Legal Disability, beginning at the date when the Member's legal personal representative assumes control of the Member's affairs and ending either when that person ceases to act in the capacity of legal personal representative for the Member, or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law.
- (i) **Trustee discharged.** When a Trustee has been removed or has resigned in accordance with these Rules:
- (i) that Trustee will be discharged from the trusts in these Rules to the extent allowed by law from the effective date of removal or resignation; but
 - (ii) without affecting any liability of the Trustee which has accrued, or may accrue, because of any thing done, or omitted to be done, by the Trustee prior to the effective date of removal or resignation; and
 - (iii) without affecting any obligation of the Fund or any liability of the Fund arising under any agreement or security to which the Fund is a party entered into prior to the removal or resignation of the Trustee,

even if there is only one Trustee remaining provided that the Fund remains an SMSF.

8.2 Trustee may be a Member

Where a proposed Trustee is a natural person, that person is not, by their status as a Member, excluded or otherwise restricted from being appointed as a Trustee and may vote as a Member in all circumstances in which Members are entitled to vote, including resolutions for the appointment or dismissal of that person as Trustee.

8.3 Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions

- (a) **Trustee's covenants.** A person, by accepting the appointment to the office of Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, covenants:
- (i) to act honestly in all matters concerning the Fund;
 - (ii) to exercise, in relation to all matters affecting the Fund, the same degree of diligence as an ordinary prudent person would exercise in dealing with property of another for whom the person felt morally bound to provide;
 - (iii) to ensure that the Trustee's duties and powers are performed and exercised in the best interests of the Beneficiaries;
 - (iv) to keep the money and other assets of the Fund separate from any money and assets respectively that are held by the Trustee personally or in any other capacity;
 - (v) not to enter into any contract, or do anything else, that would prevent the Trustee from, or hinder the Trustee in, properly performing or exercising the Trustee's functions and powers;

- (vi) to formulate and give effect to an investment strategy for the Fund;
 - (vii) if the Fund has any reserves, to formulate and to give effect to a strategy for their prudential management, consistent with the Fund's investment strategy and its capacity to discharge its liabilities (whether actual or contingent) as and when they fall due; and
 - (viii) to allow any Beneficiary access to information or documents which are prescribed by a Relevant Law to be accessible by them.
- (b) **Trustee may authorise others to act.** A covenant in Rule 8.3(a) does not prevent the Trustee from engaging, or authorising persons to do, acts or things on behalf of the Trustee.
- (c) **Matters to be considered in formulating investment strategy.** In formulating and maintaining one or more investment strategies for the purposes of Rule 8.3(a), the Trustee must ensure that each strategy has regard to all the circumstances of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be), including but not limited to:
- (i) the risk involved in making, holding and realising, and the likely return from, the Fund's investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) objectives and expected cash flow requirements;
 - (ii) the composition of the investments as a whole, including the extent to which they are diverse or involve exposure of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to risks from inadequate diversification;
 - (iii) the liquidity of the investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) expected cashflow requirements;
 - (iv) the ability of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to discharge its existing and prospective liabilities; and
 - (v) whether insurance on the life or disablement of one or more of the Members can or should be purchased,
- and the Trustee should review any investment strategies regularly to ensure that they remain current and in accordance with the Fund's present circumstances.
- (d) **Beneficiaries may direct Trustee.** An investment strategy made in accordance with Rule 8.3(a) may provide for a specified Beneficiary or class of Beneficiaries to give directions to the Trustee, where:
- (i) the directions relate to the strategy to be followed by the Trustee in relation to the investment of a particular asset or assets of the Fund; and
 - (ii) the directions are given in circumstances where:
 - A. the Trustee gives to the Beneficiary, or to each member of a class of Beneficiaries, a choice of two or more investment strategies from which the Beneficiary, or class of Beneficiaries, may choose a strategy or combination of strategies;
 - B. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given the investment objectives of each of the strategies mentioned in A. and all information the Trustee reasonably believes a person would reasonably need for the purpose of understanding the effect of, and any risk involved in, each of those strategies;
 - C. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is fully informed of the range of directions that may be given and the circumstances in which they may be changed;
 - D. the Trustee clearly identifies, when the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given a choice of two or more investment strategies, the strategy the Trustee will adopt if no direction is given;
 - E. the direction from the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, to the Trustee is given after compliance with the above paragraphs and the direction specifies which of the strategies, or which combination of strategies referred to in A, is to be followed and any other matters applicable to the choice offered in accordance with the above paragraphs; and
 - F. it conforms with any other matters prescribed by the Regulations for the purposes of section 52B(4) of the Act.
- (e) **General powers of Trustee.** Subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee has all the rights of a natural person to do any thing, or to engage in any transaction or dealing, on behalf of the Fund as it could do if it were the beneficial owner of the Fund and absolutely entitled to it.

- (f) **Specific powers of Trustee.** The following powers are specific examples of the Trustee's powers in Rule 8.3(e) and should not be interpreted as limiting those powers:
- (i) to invest in such corporeal or incorporeal property, rights, currency, or other things of value as the Trustee decides.
 - (ii) to invest in or purchase any securities permitted by the Relevant Law;
 - (iii) to enter into any derivative contract or purchase, sell, deal or trade in any derivatives product. This right includes, without limitation, power for any purpose to enter into and perform or to deal with or in any:
 - A. options and futures contracts;
 - B. warrants or instalment warrants;
 - C. contracts for difference;
 - D. certificates of deposit;
 - E. default swap contracts; and/or
 - F. any other form of derivative contract,
 and otherwise to do and perform all things to operate, utilise or deal with the facilities of any stock or futures exchange either directly or through any broker or agent in any market in any part of the world.
 - (iv) to purchase, acquire, create, hold, rent, lease, license, sell or otherwise dispose of assets and investments in any property, rights or privileges, including derivatives assets and contracts, which the Trustee is authorised by law to acquire or dispose of, on terms and conditions as the Trustee decides.
 - (v) to grant any lease, sub-lease or other rights in relation to any property of the Fund for any term or terms and whether or not that term or terms exceeds 21 years or any other term allowable under the Relevant Law.
 - (vi) to carry on a business, to the extent that it is allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
 - (vii) to appoint and/or remove or suspend, the Fund's Auditor, or any accountants, lawyers, Custodians, managers, secretaries, clerks, agents and other servants or consultants, and may appoint any of them permanently, temporarily or for special services and may determine the scope and extent of their powers and duties, on terms as to remuneration or salaries as the Trustee decides.
 - (viii) to appoint any person to be a Custodian for the purpose of holding or retaining the legal title of or to any asset, property, investment or other thing acquired or to be acquired by or for the benefit of the Fund.
 - (ix) to institute, conduct, defend, compound, compromise or abandon any legal or other proceedings by or against the Fund or its officers or otherwise, concerning the affairs of the Fund and also to compound and allow time for payments or satisfaction of any debts due and of any claims or demands made by or against the Fund.
 - (x) to make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for money payable to the Fund and for any claims and demands against the Fund and to pay expenses as it considers properly relate to the Fund, including any income tax liability which may attach to income of the Fund or contributions made to it.
 - (xi) to open accounts and to retain on current or deposit account at any bank or financial institution, any moneys as it considers proper and to make regulations for the operation of those accounts, including the signing and endorsement of cheques in connection with them.
 - (xii) to borrow moneys, incur liabilities, pledge or charge the assets of the Fund as security, but only to the extent allowed or allowable in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Any borrowing or raising may include (without limitation):
 - A. the drawing, endorsing, accepting, negotiation or other dealing in bills of exchange, promissory notes, cheques or other negotiable instruments;
 - B. any other form of borrowing or raising of money which is authorised by the Act.
 - (xiii) to purchase annuities, pensions and income streams, and to effect policies of insurance or assurance in relation to Members for the purpose of providing benefits under these Rules.
 - (xiv) to revalue the Fund's assets, and to allocate the revaluation amount to the Members and Beneficiaries.

- (xv) to determine who will be entitled to sign, on the Fund's behalf, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, releases, contracts and documents.
 - (xvi) to pay benefits and entitlements out of the Fund to persons entitled to them.
 - (xvii) to decide, as and when required, who are Dependants for the purposes of these Rules.
 - (xviii) to enter into any negotiations and contracts, to rescind and vary all contracts, to execute any deeds, and to do all or any things in the name of and on behalf of the Fund as it may consider expedient for or in relation to any of the matters referred to in these Rules or otherwise for the purposes of the Fund.
 - (xix) to enter into an agreement with a Member varying the benefits or entitlements, or the contributions otherwise payable in respect of that Member, in any manner which the Trustee decides, subject to the terms of these Rules and to the consent of affected Members.
 - (xx) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, with one or more individual trustees, with one or more Directors of a Corporate Trustee, or with a Corporate Trustee itself, notwithstanding that they have or may obtain an interest or benefit in their own or other capacities.
 - (xxi) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, in respect of another trust where one or more individual Trustees or the Corporate Trustee, is a trustee of that trust.
 - (xxii) generally, to exercise or concur in exercising all of the Trustee's powers and discretions contained in these Rules or otherwise conferred by law notwithstanding that any Trustee or any Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee or any person being a relative of a Trustee or of a Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee has, or may have, a direct or personal interest (whether as trustee of any other settlement or in his or her personal capacity or as a shareholder or Director or Member or as a relative of the Trustee or relative of a Director or shareholder of a Trustee or Member or partner of any company or partnership or as a unit holder in any unit trust or beneficiary of any discretionary trust or otherwise) in the mode or result of exercising such power or discretion or may benefit either directly or indirectly as a result of the exercise of any such power or discretion and notwithstanding that the Trustee for the time being is the sole Trustee.
- (g) **Trustee may delegate.** Regardless of any other provision of these Rules but subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may delegate, in writing, any of its powers or discretions to one or more other persons.
- (h) **Trustee's indemnity.** The persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) have a right of indemnity out of the assets of the Fund in respect of any expenses incurred or liabilities resulting from any activities carried out by those persons in the exercise or purported exercise of the powers, duties, responsibilities and discretions imposed or authorised by the trusts constituted by these Rules except where those expenses or liabilities arise from or as a result of:
- (i) a breach of trust by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(i) and/or (ii) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (ii) an act or omission by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(iii) and/or (iv) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (iii) a liability for a monetary penalty under a Civil Penalty Provision.
- (i) **Persons entitled to indemnity.** The following persons are entitled to claim the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h):
- (i) the Trustee;
 - (ii) the Directors and other officers of the Trustee, in the case of a Corporate Trustee;
 - (iii) any Custodian; and
 - (iv) any Investment Manager.
- (j) **Trustee not liable.** Without prejudice to the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h) those persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) will not be liable for any loss or damage arising from any:
- (i) act or omission in the exercise of any powers, duties, responsibilities or discretions;
 - (ii) contract entered into or document executed in relation to the Fund;

- (iii) error in judgment;
 - (iv) neglect, default, intent to defraud, wilful misconduct, defalcation, or act or omission of any manager, agent, professional adviser, banker, stockbroker, or other person engaged by the Trustee for the purposes of the Fund; or
 - (v) breach of duty or of trust, or any neglect or otherwise.
- (k) **Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements.** Subject to the investment strategy of the Fund, the Trustee has the power to borrow money under arrangements of the kind contemplated by Section 67A of the Act and to enter into any and all such arrangements for that purpose, including:
- (i) the granting of indemnities to lenders for the purpose of furthering these arrangements;
 - (ii) the granting of any security for the performance of any obligation or other dealing or engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Trustee or by any other person. The Trustee's power includes the power to grant any mortgage, charge or encumbrance over all or any part of any asset or property to be acquired in accordance with Section 67A of the Act;
 - (iii) despite the covenants in Rule 8.3(a), to give proxies and powers of attorney (with or without power of substitution) and appoint representatives for voting or acting on behalf of the Trustee in relation to any part of the Fund. Without limitation, the Trustee may empower its attorney to take any action and/or perform any act on behalf of the Trustee and to sign and execute any deed, agreement or document that the Trustee may lawfully do, including the exercise of any of the Trustee's rights or obligations and the execution of mortgage and security documents. The Trustee may in its discretion, grant powers of attorney or proxies to any third party including any mortgagee, lender or financier of the Fund.

8.4 In-house Assets and other restricted investments

- (a) **Restricted and prohibited investments.** The Trustee must not make any investments and, to the extent necessary, must divest the Fund of investments, to ensure that:
- (i) the acquisition of an asset would not cause the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund to exceed 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (ii) the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund does not exceed, at the end of any Year of Income, 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (iii) the Fund's assets do not include loans to a Member or to a Relative of a Member unless the Fund was established before 16 December 1985 and the Trustee had express power to lend money to Members and had lent money to Members before that date;
 - (iv) there is no intentional acquisition of assets by the Fund from a Related Party of the Fund, except where:
 - A. the asset is a listed security acquired at Market Value;
 - B. the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund and the asset acquired is Business Real Property of the Related Party acquired at Market Value;
 - C. the Trustee acquired the asset under a merger between Regulated Superannuation Funds;
 - D. the asset is a life insurance policy issued by a life insurance company (other than a policy acquired from a Member or from a Relative of a Member);
 - E. the asset is of a kind which the Regulator has determined may be acquired by the Fund; or
 - F. the asset is an In-house Asset of the Fund, acquired at Market Value, which would not result in the level of In-house Assets of the Fund exceeding the level permitted by Rule 8.4.
- (b) **Pre 23 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired, or a lease or Lease Arrangement was entered into, under a contract entered into prior to 23 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund, but that asset was not an In-house Asset at the time it was acquired, the asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund.
- (c) **Post 22 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired under a contract entered into after 22 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund and:
- (i) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and the asset would not have been an In-house Asset of the Fund if acquired before 23 December 1999, that asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund until 1 July 2001.

- (ii) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and was still owned by the Fund on 1 July 2001, or where the asset was acquired after 30 June 2001, the asset will not be an In-house Asset if:
 - A. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009, and was acquired solely by way of reinvestment of dividends or trust distributions in an Entity, in respect of an investment in that Entity made by the Fund prior to 23 December 1999; or
 - B. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009 and:
 - I the Fund has less than 5 Members;
 - II the asset is an investment in a company or unit trust in which the Fund held a pre-23 December 1999 investment;
 - III the company or unit trust had a Loan principal amount outstanding on 23 December 1999; and
 - IV the sum of the investments in the company or unit trust, acquired by the Fund after 23 December 1999, does not exceed the limits specified in section 71E of the Act.

8.5 Collectables

Regardless of any other provision in these Governing Rules, the Trustee must comply with the Act and Regulations regarding Collectables and must, unless otherwise permitted by the Act and/or the Regulations:

- (a) not enter and lease or lease arrangement with any related party of the Fund in respect of any Collectables;
- (b) store all Collectables of the Fund in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (c) document all decisions regarding the storage of Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (d) insure all Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (e) not permit any related party of the Fund to use any Collectible; and/or
- (f) not transfer any Collectible to any related party of the Fund other than in accordance with the Act and Regulations.

8.6 Rules apply to others

All of the rules and restrictions contained in these Rules which affect or apply to any act or thing done or not to be done by the Trustee, will apply to any act or thing done or not done on behalf of the Trustee by any person including, without limitation, any Director of a Corporate Trustee, Custodian or Investment Manager appointed by the Trustee.

9. ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS

9.1 Voluntary contributions

- (a) **Voluntary contribution reserve.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may establish and keep, in respect of the Fund or, where there are one or more sub-plans, in respect of each sub-plan, a voluntary contribution reserve, to which the Trustee may credit all contributions other than Mandated Employer Contributions.
- (b) **Allocations within 28 days.** Where, during a Year of Income, an amount has accumulated in the voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee must:
 - (i) use the reserve for any purposes of the Fund as the Trustee decides; and
 - (ii) allocate all of the amounts in the reserve to one or more Members' Benefit Accounts, in the proportions determined by the Trustee within 28 days after the end of the month in which any such amounts are received, even if such allocation occurs after the Year of Income in which the contribution was made.
- (c) **Change in allocation.** If required by the Act and Regulations, or otherwise if the Trustee decides to do so, the Trustee may decide to allocate some or all contributions made by or on behalf of a Member directly to the Member's Benefit Account, even if those contributions are of a type which would normally be allocated to the voluntary contribution reserve.

9.2 Member Benefit Accounts

The Trustee must establish and keep, in respect of each Member, a Benefit Account or Accounts, to which must be added:

- (a) all contributions made by, for, or in relation to the Member which form part of a Member's Minimum Benefits;
- (b) all contributions allocated to the Member's Benefit Account from the voluntary contribution reserve;
- (c) all benefits or entitlements (including Superannuation Lump Sums) transferred into the Fund by, for, or in relation to the Member, in accordance with these Rules;
- (d) all investment earnings of the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, of that sub-plan, allocated to that Member's Benefit Account attributable to the amounts in (a) and (b);
- (e) the current surrender value of any policy of capital guaranteed life assurance taken out by the Trustee upon the life of that Member;
- (f) the proceeds, or part proceeds, of any policies of insurance which the Trustee decides to allocate, or is obliged to allocate in respect of that Member;
- (g) any amounts which the Trustee decides to pay in respect of the Member, pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;
- (h) any reserves held by the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, by that sub-plan, which the Trustee has allocated to that Member's Benefit Account;
- (i) any refunds of taxes or surcharges and any interest applicable to such amounts, where the tax or surcharge was deducted directly from contributions made by or on behalf of that Member;
- (j) any increase in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (k) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be credited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and against which must be deducted:

- (l) all direct costs of establishing, operating and terminating the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund allocated to the Member's Benefit Account; and
- (m) any overpayments of Government Co-contribution which the Fund is required to repay;
- (n) any amounts required to be paid to the Commissioner of Taxation as a result of the Member's failure to quote his or her tax file number to the Fund within the prescribed time;
- (o) any other taxes or surcharges applicable to contributions made by or on behalf of a Member which are required to be withheld or deducted directly from such contributions;
- (p) any decrease in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (q) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be debited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and the Trustee must allocate all amounts in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner, having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation of amounts to a Member's Benefit Account. Where the Trustee has made the allocations in accordance with these principles, its decision will be final.

9.3 Accounts for non-Member Spouses

- (a) **Compliance with Family Court Orders.** When any order is made under the Family Law Act in respect of a Member's Superannuation Interest, the Trustee may be required to:
 - (i) create and maintain a new Benefit Account for a Non-member Spouse;
 - (ii) split the amount standing to the credit of a Member's Benefit Account with the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iii) identify a component or percentage of a Member's Superannuation Interest which is to be paid to the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iv) transfer or roll over a Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest to another regulated superannuation fund, approved deposit fund, EPSSS or RSA; and/or
 - (v) notify the Non-member Spouse and the Member of orders requiring a Payment Split and other matters.

- (b) **Cost of complying.** If Rule 9.3(a) applies, the reasonable costs incurred in complying with any Family Court order, including the costs of the Trustee seeking professional advice, may be deducted from the Non-member Spouse's interest.
- (c) **Splitting Pensions.** Where, pursuant to the Family Law Act, an order is made which affects the Superannuation Interest of a Member in receipt of a Pension, the Trustee may deduct any reasonable costs incurred in complying with those orders from the capital sum supporting the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse, or from the periodical payments of the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse.

9.4 Investment reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, credit any investment earnings of the Fund to an investment reserve, to be used for such purposes as the Trustee may decide, including in the satisfaction of any expenses of the Fund and for the purpose of smoothing investment earnings allocated to members' accounts. Part or all of the balance of the investment reserve may be allocated to one or more Member's Benefit Accounts or, where the reserve relates to a sub-plan, to the Benefit Accounts of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.5 Pension reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, where the Trustee is required to pay one or more Pensions to one or more Beneficiaries, the Trustee may, in its discretion, transfer an amount or amounts to one or more pension reserves, for the purpose of paying that Pension or Pensions. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. Where an amount is transferred to a pension reserve, the Trustee may reduce the Member's Benefit Account, to the extent of the amount transferred and may, upon receiving the advice of an Actuary or other properly qualified person, transfer amounts between the pension reserve and Member's Benefit Account or other reserves, in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner.

9.6 Other reserves

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, establish other reserves, including an anti-detriment reserve, in respect of amounts not presently allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts or to other reserves. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. The balance of the reserve may be allocated to the Benefit Accounts of one or more Members or, where the Fund is divided into sub-plans, of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.7 Allocations from reserves

Where, during a Year of Income, amounts appropriate to be allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts have arisen, the Trustee may make as many allocations of those amounts during the course of the Year of Income as the Trustee decides. Except for amounts allocated to a voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee may decide when and how much of a reserve amount is to be distributed to Members' Benefit Accounts.

9.8 Trustee to keep records of types of benefits

In addition to maintaining details of the value of Benefit Accounts for each Member, the Trustee must keep records in a manner to enable the Trustee to determine the amounts of benefits and entitlements of individual Members which consist of:

- (a) Minimum Benefits;
- (b) Preserved Benefits;
- (c) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (d) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits.

9.9 Trustee to keep accounting records

The Trustee must:

- (a) keep accounting records in writing which correctly record and explain the transactions and financial position of the Fund; and
- (b) keep its accounting records to enable the preparation of:
 - (i) the accounts and statements required under Rule 9.10 and/or Rule 9.11; and

- (ii) the returns of the Fund required under Rule 9.13; and
- (c) keep its accounting records to enable those accounts, statements and returns to be conveniently and properly audited in accordance with the Act; and
- (d) keep the accounting records of the Fund, or cause them to be kept, in Australia for at least 5 years after the end of the Year of Income to which they relate.

9.10 Preparation of accounts

Except where Rule 9.11 applies, the Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare accounts and statements in respect of the Fund which consist of at least:

- (a) a statement of financial position of the Fund;
- (b) a statement of the Market Value of the assets of the Fund;
- (c) an operating statement of the Fund; and
- (d) other accounts and statements as the Act and Regulations specify,

and, where practicable, the Trustee will value Fund asset at their net Market Values, and prepare those accounts and statements to ensure that the Auditor does not qualify the accounts of the Fund for lack of detail or non-compliance with relevant Australian Accounting Standards.

9.11 Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance

Where the Fund is, at the end of any Year of Income, a Fund from which the benefits and entitlements paid to each Member are wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance, the Trustee must prepare:

- (a) a statement that policies of life assurance are in place at the end of the Year of Income;
- (b) a statement as to whether those policies have been fully maintained as required by the relevant insurers;
- (c) a statement of the identities of those insurers;
- (d) a statement of the amounts contributed by Employers and Members in the Year of Income;
- (e) a statement of the amount of premiums paid on those policies; and
- (f) a statement of the expenses incurred by the Fund in respect of the Year of Income, other than amounts covered by premiums.

9.12 Audit of the accounts

The Trustee must appoint, and has the power to dismiss, an Approved Auditor. The Trustee must ensure that each set of accounts and statements prepared in respect of a Year of Income is audited by the Auditor.

9.13 Preparation and lodgement of returns

The Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare and lodge:

- (a) with the Regulator:
 - (i) an annual return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in relation to the Fund;
 - (ii) a certificate, in the approved form, in respect of that Year of Income; and
 - (iii) the report given to the Trustee by the Auditor under Part 13 of the Act in respect of that Year of Income; and
- (b) with the Taxation Commissioner, an income tax return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in respect of that Year of Income.

10. MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS

10.1 Trustees or Directors meetings

- (a) **How to call a meeting.** The Trustees, or the Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may convene a meeting of the Trustees, or of the Directors, as the case may be, by 1 of their number giving not less than 7 days notice in writing to each of the others, of the time, place and business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by unanimous agreement of all Trustees and/or all Directors. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Trustee or a sole Director of a Corporate Trustee.
- (b) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is discussed at a meeting of Trustees or Directors, they must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.

- (c) **Meetings at least annually.** Meetings of Trustees or Directors may be convened at any time, but must be convened at least once in every calendar year, to consider:
- (i) the accounts of the Fund and the Approved Auditor's report relating to those accounts;
 - (ii) the returns and other documents specified in Rule 9.13;
 - (iii) any matters raised by the accounts and statements which require action or attention; and
 - (iv) any other matters which the Trustees or the Directors, consider appropriate.
- (d) **Quorum.** The quorum for meetings of Trustees or Directors is two or half of the total number of Trustees or Directors, whichever is greater.
- (e) **Voting by proxy.** A Trustee and/or a Director who is unable to be present at a meeting of the Trustees or the Directors, as the case may be, may nominate another person to attend the meeting as their proxy, subject to the following requirements:
- (i) the person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the person in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.
 - (ii) a person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
 - (iii) a person nominated as proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, must be asked to leave the meeting if the chairperson considers that a subject to be discussed is of a sensitive or confidential nature.
 - (iv) a person nominated as proxy must be given an opportunity to read and to table any written statement from their appointor, and must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of that person, but a proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.2 Resolving disputes between trustees

- (a) **Usual decision-making to be unanimous.** In any proceedings of individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, decisions shall be made on a unanimous basis.
- (b) **Changes to usual decision-making arrangements.** The individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may unanimously decide that another basis for decision making be adopted:
- (i) in respect of a particular decision; or
 - (ii) for a period of time; or
 - (iii) from that point onwards, until any one or more of them gives notice in writing to the other Trustees or Directors that they no longer wish the alternative arrangements to apply.
- (c) **Where unanimous agreement cannot be reached.** Except in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (b) above, should the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, not be able to agree upon a unanimous decision or course of action at any point in time (the "**Disputed Actions**"), and if a Trustee or Director who is out voted does not accept that decision (a "**Dissenter**"), then the following provisions, in the following order shall apply:
- (i) **Notice to be given.** A Dissenter shall within 1 week of the Disputed Actions give their fellow Trustees or Directors notice in writing that they do not accept that decision (a "**Disputed Actions Notice**").
 - (ii) **Single member funds or funds with nil balance members.** If there are no Members who are recently deceased and in respect of whom a benefit payment decision has yet to be made, then the position of the Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee will be recalculated on the basis that:
 - A. in the event that there is a single Member, the Trustee or Director who is or represents the Member shall have the casting vote; and
 - B. in the event that a Trustee or Director also is or represents a Member of the Fund with a nil balance, that person's corresponding vote as Trustee or Director will not be counted, however the Trustees or Directors who are also Members, and who do not have a nil balance, must agree in writing to personally indemnify the other Trustees or Directors against any legal or financial consequences of the Disputed Actions, unless the indemnified Trustees or Directors initiate the legal action, or cause the financial consequences.
 - (iii) **Willing Members prepared to voluntarily roll out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and any Member is prepared to voluntarily roll the balance of their Member's Benefit Account out

of the Fund (the "**Willing Members**"), then they will be permitted to do so, as long as they provide details of an alternative regulated superannuation fund to which their benefits may be transferred within 14 days of the notification of their decision to roll out, and subject to paragraph (g) of this Rule. Until the Willing Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (iv) **Funds where Members have small balances to be compulsorily rolled out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and all of the Dissenters did not roll out as Members pursuant to paragraph (iii) above, then the Trustees or Directors who represent corresponding Members balances making up at least 80% of the market value of the Fund's assets (the "**Majority Members**") may commence to compulsorily rollover any Member who is also a Dissenter and whose balance is 20% or less of the market value of the Fund's assets ("**Minority Members**"), subject to paragraph (f) of this Rule, as follows:

- A. if a Minority Member nominates an alternative regulated superannuation fund to accept the rollover – that fund; or
- B. if a Minority Member does not so nominate - an eligible rollover fund selected by the Trustees or Directors who are Majority Members.

Until the Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (v) **Mediation or court action as a remedy in other cases.** In the event that the Disputed Actions have not been resolved pursuant to the preceding paragraphs, any one of the Trustees or Directors may request the Australian Mediation Association to select a mediator to resolve the matter and:

- A. all Trustees and Directors shall attend any mediation hearings scheduled.
- B. any Trustee or Director who has been notified of, but does not attend a scheduled mediation:
- I shall be entitled to one alternative mediation date; and
 - II should they fail to attend that alternative mediation date, shall be deemed to accept its outcome.
- C. in the event that the Trustees or Directors are not able to resolve the matters which are the subject of the mediation, one or more of the parties may apply to the relevant court in the State or Territory in which the Fund is based, for a determination of the matter.

- (d) **Stay of decision while Minority Member rolled out.** For the avoidance of doubt, if a Minority Member is being compulsorily rolled out of the Fund, then the Majority Members may not cause the Fund to engage in the Disputed Actions until such time as all Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund.
- (e) **Requirement to prepare accounts prior to rollover.** Prior to any rollover, the Fund's administrators will prepare management accounts showing the best estimate of the Members' present account balances, less a provision for accrued income and capital gains taxes, and any other reasonable provisions relating to the income and expenses of the Fund, accrued and incurred up to the date of those accounts.
- (f) **Stay of compulsory rollover during significant market declines.** If the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months preceding the Disputed Actions Notice being given, then the Minority Members are entitled to a deferral of 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the Disputed Actions Notice being given, whichever is the earlier, before any compulsory rollover is initiated.
- (g) **Stay of voluntary rollover during certain periods.** If a Member has requested a voluntary rollover of their benefits from the Fund in accordance with this Rule 10.2, then any other individual Trustee, or any other Director of a Corporate Trustee, may elect to defer the roll out:
- (i) if the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months prior to the rollover request – for 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the rollover request, whichever is the earlier; or
 - (ii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more illiquid, non-listed assets representing more than 20% of the Fund's total assets would need to be sold – 12 months from the date the rollover request is made, or a sufficient number of illiquid, non-listed assets are sold and the proceeds received, whichever is earlier; or

- (iii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more of the Fund's assets which is leased to a business owned or operated by a Fund Member, or a Related Party of a Member, would need to be sold – the time taken to sell and receive the proceeds from the sale of that or those assets,

however, during this time any of the individual Trustees, or any Director of a Corporate Trustee, may initiate the mediation provisions in paragraph (c)(v) of this Rule.

- (h) **Limit on this Rule for Legal Disability or Family Law Act proceedings.** The provisions of this Rule, other than those which require mediation or recourse to a court of law, shall not apply where:
 - (i) the Disputed Actions concern the payment of benefits of a Member who is under a Legal Disability; or
 - (ii) where one or more of the Members is party to proceedings under the Family Law Act.
- (i) **When this Rule does not apply.** The preceding provisions of this Rule shall not apply if the Disputed Actions would be:
 - (i) illegal; or
 - (ii) reasonably likely, in the opinion of the Fund's auditor, to cause:
 - A. a breach of the Act and Regulations; or
 - B. part or all of the Fund's income to be non-arm's length income.
- (j) **Continuation of good governance.** During any period where this Rule applies, the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee shall continue to deal with each other in good faith and undertake all elements of their duties in a timely fashion.
- (k) **Preservation of Rights.** Apart from as otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this Rule shall prevent one or more parties from pursuing their usual legal and equitable rights and entitlements.
- (l) **Parties may voluntarily withdraw.** All of parties who served Disputed Actions Notices may jointly, by further notice in writing to all of the other individual Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, withdraw their Disputed Actions Notice, however the withdrawing parties must agree to:
 - (i) their Member Benefit Accounts being debited with all of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions accrued after the Disputed Actions Notice was given; or
 - (ii) a portion of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions, which is agreed between all Trustees or all Directors, being debited to their Member Benefit Accounts; or
 - (iii) a mediation in accordance with this Rule being held, which is restricted to a decision on the allocation of such expenses.

10.3 Members' meetings

- (a) **When to hold meetings.** Subject to Rule 11, a Members' meeting must be convened by the Trustee, when:
 - (i) the Trustee considers it necessary; or
 - (ii) the Trustee or a Director, receives a meeting request, signed by not less than 25% of the current Members.
- (b) **How to call a meeting.** In order to convene a Members' meeting, the Trustees must give to each Member not less than 7 days notice in writing that a Members' meeting is to be held, specifying the time and place and a general description of the business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by the agreement of all Members. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Member.
- (c) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is conducted at a Members' meetings, the Trustees or the Directors must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.
- (d) **Capacity of meetings.** Subject to the requirements of these Rules and to the Act and Regulations, the Trustees or the Directors of the Trustee, must use their best endeavours to comply with a resolution passed by a majority of the Members then present in person or by proxy at a Members' meeting.
- (e) **Quorum.** The quorum for Members' meetings is half of the total number of Members present in person or by proxy rounded up to the nearest whole number.
- (f) **Voting by proxy.** A Member who is unable to be present at a meeting of Members may nominate a person to attend the meeting as the Member's proxy, subject to the following requirements:
 - (i) The person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the Member in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.

- (ii) A person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
- (iii) A person nominated as proxy must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of the appointing Member. A proxy, who is not otherwise a Member, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.4 Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled

If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative has a right to attend meetings of Members and to vote as a Member at any meeting of Members and:

- (a) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons, has a right to vote as a Trustee; and
- (b) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, has a right to vote as a Director of the Corporate Trustee.

11. INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

- (a) **Dealing with complaints.** The Trustee must, within 90 days, consider any inquiry or complaint by one or more Members which has been raised either in a Members' meeting or in writing. Where an inquiry or complaint is not dealt with to the satisfaction of the Member or Members within that time, the parties must arrange for a convenient time and place to meet with each other, for the purpose of resolving the matter.
- (b) **Conduct of meetings.** The parties present at a meeting under Rule 11(a):
 - (i) may, by agreement, appoint a person to chair the meeting, but it is not necessary to do so;
 - (ii) must appoint a person to take and distribute, to all parties in attendance, written minutes of the proceedings; and
 - (iii) may agree to convene one or more further meetings to address the issues in dispute.

12. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

12.1 Interpretation of these Rules

Except as otherwise expressly provided, the interpretation and application of these Rules will be determined by the Trustee and that determination will be binding and final.

12.2 How to designate a Beneficiary

In circumstances other than the giving of a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, a Member wishing to designate a Dependant or other person as a Beneficiary must do so in writing to the Trustee in a form approved by the Trustee.

12.3 Limits on rights of Members

No person, whether as a Member or otherwise, will have any claim, right or interest to, in respect of, or against the Trustee, the Fund, or any contributions made to the Fund, except under and in accordance with these Rules.

12.4 Right to inspect

Every Member has the right to inspect a copy of these Rules, at a time and a place which is convenient to the Trustee.

12.5 Secrecy

- (a) **Confidential Information.** No Member has any right to enquire, or to be given any information concerning the interest of another Member.
- (b) **Other confidential information.** The Trustee must observe strict secrecy with regard to the affairs, accounts and transactions of the Fund, but this does not prevent the publication of financial, statistical or other information to all Members, generally, whenever the Trustee decides.

12.6 Receipts and payments with assets

Subject to Rule 5.9 and to the Act and Regulations, where:

- (a) any contribution, benefit or entitlement of a Member or Members is or are payable, transferable or receivable by or to the Fund; or
- (b) any liabilities incurred by or on behalf of the Fund are to be satisfied; or

- (c) any property is due to or is to be acquired by the Fund,
the Trustee may, with the agreement of the person to or from whom a payment is required to be made, in lieu of money, and at its discretion, make or receive settlement of the relevant amount by:
- (d) transferring, in specie, property of the Fund to; or
- (e) receiving a transfer of property from,
that person, at the property's Market Value.

12.7 Members to provide information

Every Member and every person claiming a benefit or entitlement, or in receipt of a Pension, or other benefit or entitlement, must give the Trustee any information or authorisation and produce any documents which the Trustee considers necessary for the purposes of giving effect to these Rules.

12.8 Variation provision

The Trustee may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by deed or other written instrument, or by resolution in writing. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:

- (a) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (b) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (c) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (d) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (e) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.

12.9 Additional variation provision

- (a) Provided the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on superdepot.net.au (the "Site"), SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by uploading new Governing Rules to the records of the Fund on the Site. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:
- (i) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (ii) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (iii) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (iv) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (v) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.
- (b) Where the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site, any new Governing Rules uploaded by SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 to the records of the Fund on the Site will be taken to be the Governing Rules of the Fund as from the date of upload and the then existing Governing Rules will be replaced by the new Governing Rules.
- (c) The Trustee may exercise the power in Rule 12.8 to revoke all or any of the new Governing Rules at any time.
- (d) The Trustee delegates the power to amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules to SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248, but only whilst the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site.

12.10 Effect of changes in Relevant Law

The Trustee is authorised and empowered to act in accordance with the Relevant Law (including the requirements for the Fund to be a complying superannuation fund and a Regulated Superannuation Fund) and, to the extent that there is any inconsistency between these Rules and the Relevant Law, the Relevant Law will prevail. For the avoidance of doubt and regardless of the terms of these Rules:

- (a) the Trustee may act in accordance with the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (b) the Trustee must act in accordance with the Relevant Law where the provisions of the Relevant Law are mandatory;

- (c) the Trustee is authorised to do any act or thing which is permitted by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (d) the Trustee is authorised to refrain from doing any act or thing which is restricted or prohibited by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules.

12.11 Saving provision

The exercise of the power in Rule 12.8 or Rule 12.9 will not invalidate or alter the terms of any:

- (a) Binding Death Nomination given by a Member;
- (b) Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by a Member;
- (c) Pension rules in respect of Pensions commenced to be paid prior to the exercise of that power;
- (d) Superannuation will or other testamentary instrument executed by a Member prior to the exercise of that power,

and whether or not the terms of, or provisions applicable to, any of them does not comply with the operative Governing Rules of the Fund applying after the exercise of that power.

13. WINDING UP THE FUND

13.1 Conditions for termination

The trusts created by these Rules will terminate:

- (a) where the Members, by unanimous resolution vote to wind up the Fund in a special meeting convened for that purpose, on the first day on which the membership of all Members has been terminated and all benefits and entitlements paid or transferred out of the Fund, so that all of the assets of the Fund are expended or distributed;
- (b) where the Trustee becomes aware that the Fund is insolvent, on the day on which the Regulator's permission to wind-up is obtained; or
- (c) in any other circumstances when there are no Members or Beneficiaries and the Trustee considers it to be unlikely that there will be any new Members, on the day determined by the Trustee.

13.2 Steps to take on winding-up

When it becomes clear to the Trustee that Rule 13.1 will apply, the Trustee will take all necessary steps to distribute any remaining assets of the Fund and to satisfy any outstanding liabilities, and will then:

- (a) notify any remaining interested parties of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (b) notify the Regulator and the Taxation Commissioner of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (c) comply with any other requirements of the Act and the Regulations concerning the winding-up of Funds; and
- (d) take any further steps which, in the Trustee's opinion, are required to wind-up the Fund.

14. UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS

Regardless of anything to the contrary expressed or implied in these Rules, the Rules in this Rule 14 of these Rules, called the "UK Pension Division Provisions", will apply to the Members UK Accumulated Credit (if any) in the Fund.

14.1 Application for QROPS status

With the agreement of the Trustee and at the request of a Member who is entitled to receive a transfer of a UK Accumulated Credit, the Trustee may apply to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue (or such other body as is appropriate) for recognition of the Fund as a Qualified Recognized Overseas Pension Scheme ("QROPS") pursuant to the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it.

14.2 Transfers from UK pension schemes

The Trustee will not request a transfer from a UK pension scheme under this Rule until its QROPS status has been confirmed and all other regulatory and administrative guidelines have been complied with.

14.3 Restrictions on benefits payable

The Trustee must in all respects comply with the requirements, from time to time, applicable to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit, including but not limited to:

- (a) requirements to report to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue all payments or transfers affecting the Member's UK Accumulated Credit; and

- (b) restrictions on the age at which, and circumstances under which, benefits arising from the Member's UK Accumulated Credit may be paid; and
- (c) restrictions on the form in which any such benefits may be paid and on the amount of any lump sums.

14.4 Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund

To the extent that the requirements of the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it restrict or impose conditions upon the transfer of a Member's UK Accumulated Credit to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, the Trustee must comply with those requirements in respect of any rollovers or transfers of the UK Accumulated Credit, unless such requirements would result in the Trustee breaching the provisions of the Relevant Law.

14.5 Limitation on amendments to this Rule

No amendments can be made to the UK Pension Division Provisions if such amendments would mean the rules applying to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit would not comply with the requirements of the United Kingdom Inland Revenue for the transfer of pension entitlements from the United Kingdom to Australia.

14.6 Supplementary definition for this Rule

The expression "UK Accumulated Credit" means the amount transferred in respect of the Member to this Fund or a previous superannuation arrangement from a UK pension arrangement.

SCHEDULE 1
Description of Pensions
Rule 5.9

PART 1**MINIMUM ONLY PENSION**

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amounts:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
- A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
- being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \times \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (f) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (g) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
 - (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 2

TRANSITION TO RETIREMENT PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
 - A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
 - B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
 being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \quad \times \quad \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) until the primary beneficiary Retires or reaches 65 years of age (whichever comes first), the payments in a year (including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times 10\%$$

- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (i) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (j) if the pension is commuted, any resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
- (i) the purpose of the commutation is:
 - A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
 - (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil';
- (k) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 3

ALLOCATED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(4), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made

under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations; and

- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year; and
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07A, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 4

PRE-20 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension must not commence before 20 September 2004;
- (b) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (f) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (h) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (i) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (j) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 5

LIFETIME PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension is paid at least annually throughout the primary beneficiary's life and, if there is a reversionary beneficiary:
 - (i) throughout the reversionary beneficiary's life;
 - (ii) if he or she is a Child of the primary beneficiary or of a former reversionary beneficiary, at least until his or her 16th birthday; or
 - (iii) if the person referred to in paragraph (ii) is a full-time student at age 16, at least until the end of his or her full-time studies or until his or her 25th birthday (whichever occurs first);
- (b) the size of payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only:
 - (i) as specified in the Governing Rules;
 - (ii) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or

- (iii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (c) unless the Regulator otherwise approves, the sum payable as a benefit in each year to the primary beneficiary or to the reversionary beneficiary, is determined in accordance with the formula contained in Regulation 1.06(2)(c);
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(2);
- (f) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii), a surviving reversionary beneficiary may obtain a payment equal to the total payments that the primary beneficiary would have received, if the primary beneficiary had not died, from the day of the death until the end of the period; and
- (j) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is no surviving reversionary beneficiary, an amount, not exceeding the difference between the sum of the amounts paid to the primary beneficiary and the sum of the amounts that would have been payable in the period, is payable to the primary beneficiary's estate; and
- (k) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is a surviving reversionary beneficiary who also dies within that period, an amount is payable to the reversionary beneficiary's estate determined as described in Rule 5.7(b) as if that Rule applied to the reversionary beneficiary.

PART 6

LIFE EXPECTANCY PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(7), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if a Pension has a Pension Date before 20 September 2004 and:
 - (i) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is less than 15 years, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed 15 years; or
 - (ii) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is 15 years or more, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;
- (b) if a Pension has a Pension Date on or after 20 September 2004 payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payment, or payments, to be made in the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) is fixed and that payment, or the first of those payments, relates to the period commencing on the day the primary beneficiary became entitled to the Pension;
- (d) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year other than the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) does not fall below the total amount of the payments made in the immediately preceding year (the "previous total"), and does not exceed the previous total by more than the amounts allowable under Regulation 1.06(7)(d)(i) or (ii);
- (e) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year in accordance with (c) or (d) may be varied only:
 - (i) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - (ii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (f) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (g) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);

- (h) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion; and
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, the commuted amount cannot exceed the benefit that was payable immediately before the commutation; and
- (j) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);
- (k) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing.

PART 7

LIFETIME COMMUTABLE PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(6), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (b) the Pension is not able to be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) the size of the payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only as specified in these Rules or as advised by or to allow payments to be made under a Splitting Order;
- (e) except in relation to payments, by way of commutation for superannuation contributions surcharge, variation in payments from year to year does not exceed, in any year, the average rate of increase of the consumer price index published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics in the preceding 3 years;
- (f) payments in accordance with the contracted size are made at least annually; and
- (g) where the Pension is commuted, except if conversion is in relation to a commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge, the conversion to a lump sum is limited to a sum that is not greater than the sum determined by applying the appropriate pension valuation factor under Schedule 1B of the Regulations to the Pension as if the Pension Date was the day on which the commutation occurs.

PART 8

NON-COMMUTABLE ALLOCATED PENSIONS

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulations 1.06(4) and 6.01(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations;
- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 - the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 - the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the pension is commuted, the resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
 - (i) the purpose of the commutation is:

- A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil'; and
- (g) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 9

POST-19 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (b) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (c) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (d) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (e) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (f) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (g) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (h) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

SCHEDULE 2

Dictionary

Many of the terms you will encounter in these Rules are specifically defined in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth) or any one of a number of other pieces of Commonwealth legislation. Due to the complex nature of superannuation, the definitions used by the legislation and by the documents establishing your Fund can be difficult to read and / or understand.

Please seek professional advice if you are unsure about any matter concerning your Superannuation Fund.

The Dictionary uses plain English versions of some definitions. These must be used as a guide to interpreting these Rules. **PLEASE NOTE** that the definitions set out in the Relevant Law will apply to these Rules regardless of the terms provided in the Dictionary.

Not all of the definitions in the legislation are included in this Dictionary. If you require clarification of any defined term or have any questions about these Rules or about anything you do not understand you should immediately contact your accountant or legal advisor.

PART 1

REFERENCES TO THE ACT

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, references to sections or regulations appearing after defined terms refer to sections of the Act or regulations made under the Act.
- (b) Any terms or expressions used in these Rules which are not defined in these Rules have the meanings given to them by the Act or the Regulations as the case requires.

PART 2

DEFINITIONS

In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:

Act means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993;

Actuary means a person who is a Fellow or an Accredited Member of the Institute of Actuaries of Australia; **section 10**

Additional Insurance means insurance effected by the Trustee to provide benefits in addition to the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(ii);

Adopted Child means a person adopted by another person under any law of (or recognised in) any state or territory of Australia relating to the adoption of children; **section 10**

Allocated Pension means a Pension which meets the standards of Regulation 1.06(4); **Reg 1.03 and 1.06**

Annuity means a benefit which meets the standards of Regulation 1.05; **Reg 1.05**

Anti-detriment Payment, means a payment made pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;

Approved Auditor means a person included in a class of persons specified in the Regulations, but excludes a person disqualified under the Act; **section 10**

Approved Deposit Fund means an indefinitely continuing fund that is maintained by an Approved Trustee solely for Approved Purposes and has approved rules; **section 10**

Approved Purposes means the purposes of:

- (a) receiving on deposit:
 - (i) Eligible Termination Payments under section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007; and
 - (ii) amounts paid under Part 24 of the Act; and
 - (iii) amounts paid under section 65 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) dealing with those amounts, in accordance with the Rules and in any way calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of, or render profitable, property of the Fund; and
- (c) paying to Beneficiaries (subject to any standards under section 32 of the Act) in accordance with the covenant referred to in section 53 of the Act, or to the legal personal representatives of Beneficiaries, amounts deposited with the Fund together with accumulated earnings on those amounts;
- (d) any other purposes approved by APRA; **section 10**

- Approved Trustee** means a Constitutional Corporation in relation to which an approval under section 26 of the Act is in force; **section 10 section 26**
- APRA** means the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority;
- ASIC** means the Australian Securities and Investments Commission;
- Associate** has the meaning given by section 12 of the Act; **section 10**
- Beneficiary** means a person who has a beneficial interest in the Fund and includes, in all cases, the legal personal representative of such a person; **section 10**
- Benefit Account** means an account established and maintained under Rule 9.2;
- Benefit Payment Insurance** means insurance effected by the Trustee to discharge the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(i);
- Binding Death Nomination** means a nomination which complies with Rule 5.4(a);
- Business Real Property**, in relation to an Entity, means:
- (a) any freehold or leasehold interest of the Entity in real property;
 - (b) any interest of the Entity in Crown land, other than a leasehold interest, being an interest that is capable of assignment or transfer; or
 - (c) any other class of real property prescribed as Business Real Property by the Regulations;
 - (d) where the property is used wholly and exclusively in one or more businesses (whether carried on by the Entity or not), but does not include any interest held in the capacity of beneficiary of a trust estate. For the purposes of this definition, real property used in one or more Primary Production Businesses does not cease to be used wholly and exclusively in that business or those businesses only because:
 - (i) an area of the real property, not exceeding 2 hectares, contains a dwelling used primarily for domestic or private purposes; and
 - (ii) the area is also used primarily for domestic or private purposes,
 - (iii) provided that the use for domestic or private purposes is not the predominant use of the real property;
- Cashing Restriction** means, in relation to a Condition of Release, the corresponding cashing restriction specified in Column 3 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;
- Child**, in relation to a person, includes:
- (a) an Adopted Child, a step child or an ex nuptial child of the person; and
 - (b) a child of the person's Spouse; and
 - (c) a person who is a child of the person within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975; **section 10**
- Civil Penalty Provision** has the meaning in section 193 of the Act;
- Collectables** means:
- (a) artwork (within the meaning of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*);
 - (b) jewellery;
 - (c) antiques;
 - (d) artefacts;
 - (e) coins, medallions or bank notes;
 - (f) postage stamps or first day covers;
 - (g) rare folios, manuscripts or books;
 - (h) memorabilia;
 - (i) wine or spirits;
 - (j) motor vehicles;
 - (k) recreational boats;
 - (l) memberships of sporting or social clubs;
- Condition of Release** means a condition of release specified in Column 2 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;
- Constitutional Corporation** means a trading corporation or a financial corporation formed within the Commonwealth (within the meaning of paragraph 51(xx) of the Constitution); **section 10**

Contributions Cap means a Member's concessional contributions cap or non-concessional contributions cap for the purposes of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 291-20 and section 292-85**

Control, for the purpose of Part 8 has the meaning given in section 70E of the Act;

Corporate Trustee means a Constitutional Corporation that is a Trustee; **section 10**

Corporations Act means the Corporations Act 2001;

Custodian means a person (other than a Trustee) who, under a contract with a Trustee or an Investment Manager, performs custodial functions in relation to any of the assets of the Fund; **section 10**

Death Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(g);

Death Benefit Pension, means a new pension which commences to be payable from the Fund to a beneficiary of a deceased Member, after that Member's death;

Defined Benefit Pension means a Pension, other than:

- (a) a pension wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance purchased or obtained by the Trustee solely to provide benefits to Members; or
- (b) an Allocated Pension; or
- (c) a Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pension; or
- (d) a Minimum Only Pension; or
- (e) a Transition to Retirement Pension;

Dependant includes a Spouse, any Child and any person with whom a person has an Interdependency Relationship; **section 10**

Designated Beneficiary means any Dependant of a Member who is named as a Designated Beneficiary in a Membership Application;

Director has the same meaning as in the Corporations Act;

Disqualified Person means:

- (a) an individual who:
 - (i) has been convicted of an offence in respect of dishonest conduct against or arising out of a law of the Commonwealth, a State, a Territory or a foreign country, or has had a civil penalty order made in relation to them and that individual has not been granted a waiver by the Regulator of their disqualified status;
 - (ii) is an Insolvent Under Administration; or
 - (iii) has been disqualified by the Regulator;
- (b) a corporation which:
 - (i) knows or has reasonable grounds to suspect that a responsible officer is a disqualified person under (i) above;
 - (ii) has a receiver, or a receiver and manager appointed in respect of property beneficially owned by the corporation;
 - (iii) has an official manager, deputy official manager or administrator appointed in respect of the corporation;
 - (iv) has a provisional liquidator appointed in respect of the corporation; or
 - (v) has begun to be wound up.

Downsizer Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 4.5;

Dwelling has the meaning given by section 118-115 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997, but does not include a caravan, houseboat or other mobile home;

Eligible Employment means:

- (a) the holding of any office or appointment;
- (b) the performance of any functions or duties;
- (c) the engaging in of any work; or
- (d) the doing of any act or things,

that results in a person being treated as an employee for the purposes of section 12 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (but excluding section 12(11) of that Act);

Eligible Person means any person, except someone who is engaged in Eligible Employment during part or all of a Year of Income, unless the following formula applies to that year:

[Assessable income + reportable fringe benefits] from Eligible Employment
is less than 10% of

[Assessable income + exempt income + reportable fringe benefits] from all sources.

Eligible Termination Payment has the meaning in Subdivision AA of Division 2 of Part III of the Tax Act; **Reg 1.03**

Employee has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer Sponsor means an Employer who does or would contribute to the Fund for the benefit of:

- (a) a Member who is an Employee of the Employer or its Associate; or
- (b) the Dependants of the Member on the death of the Member; **section 16**

Entity means an individual, a body corporate, a partnership, or a trust;

EPSSS means an exempt public sector superannuation scheme; **Reg 1.03**

Excluded Instalment Trust means a trust:

- (a) that arises because a Trustee or an Investment Manager makes an investment under which a listed security is held in trust until the purchase price of that security is paid in full;
- (b) where the underlying security, and property derived from the underlying security, is fully paid; and
- (c) where an investment in the underlying security held in trust would not be an In-house Asset of the Fund.

Family Law Act means the Family Law Act 1975;

Full-time means Gainfully Employed for at least 30 hours each week; **Reg 1.03**

Fund means the Superannuation Fund created upon the execution of these Rules;

Gainfully Employed or **Gainful Employment** means employed or self-employed for gain or reward in any business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment; **Reg 1.03**

Governing Rules or **Rules** means the governing rules (as defined in the Act) of the Fund which include these rules and any provision applied to the Fund by any Relevant Law; **section 10**

Government Co-contributions means contributions made in respect of a Member by the Government under the Superannuation (Government Co-contribution for Low Income Earners) Act 2003;

Illiquid Investment in relation to a Member's interest in the Fund means an investment of a nature that produces either of the following outcomes:

- (a) It cannot be converted to cash in less than the time required to roll over or transfer a withdrawal benefit under Rule 6.2(e).
- (b) Converting it to cash within the time period specified under Rule 6.2(e) would be likely to have a significant adverse impact on the realisable value of the investment. **Reg 6.31**

Indexation Arrangement, in relation to a Pension, means an arrangement specified in the rules for the provision of the pension:

- (a) the purpose of which is to maintain over time the purchasing power of the pension relative to the CPI; and
- (b) that:
 - (i) ensures that an adjustment will be made at least annually to the amount of the pension payments; or
 - (ii) has been approved by APRA. **Reg 1.06**

Insolvent Under Administration means a person who:

- (a) is an undischarged bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the law of an external Territory or a foreign country; or
- (b) has the status of an undischarged bankrupt under the law of any country other than Australia or of an external Territory;
- (c) and includes:

- (d) a person, any of whose property is subject to control under section 150 or 188 of the Bankruptcy Act 1966, or a corresponding provision of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country; or
- (e) a person who has, at any time, executed a personal insolvency agreement under Part X of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the corresponding provisions of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country and the person has not been released from obligations under that Act or law; **section 10**

Interdependency Relationship means circumstances in which 2 persons (whether or not related by family):

- (a) have a close personal relationship, live together, one or each of them provides the other with financial support and one or each of them provides the other with domestic support and personal care; or
- (b) have a close personal relationship but do not satisfy paragraph (a) because either or both of them suffer from a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability,

but excludes relationships which are excluded by the Regulations; **section 10 section 10A**

Invest or Investment means:

- (a) apply assets in any way; or
- (b) make a contract,

for the purpose of gaining interest, income, profit or gain; **section 10**

Investment Manager means a person appointed by a Trustee to Invest on behalf of the Trustee; **section 10**

In-house Asset has the meaning given in Part 8 of the Act and, unless otherwise stated in Part 8, includes a Loan to, or an investment in a Related Party of the Fund, an investment in a Related Trust of the Fund, or an asset of the Fund subject to a lease or Lease Arrangement between the Trustee of the Fund and a Related Party of the Fund;

Lease Arrangement means any agreement, arrangement or understanding in the nature of a lease (other than a lease) between the Trustee and another person, under which the other person is to use, or control the use of, property owned by the Fund, whether or not the agreement, arrangement or understanding is enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Legal Disability or Legally Disabled in relation to a natural person means a lack of legal capacity because the person is:

- (a) a minor;
- (b) an intellectually disabled person who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with the intellectually disabled; or
- (c) suffering from a mental illness or is mentally disabled and who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with mental health or the mentally disabled;

Loan includes the provision of credit or any other form of financial accommodation, whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Mandated Employer Contributions means contributions required to be made by, or on behalf of, an Employer that are equal to the sum of:

- (a) the contributions to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member, that:
 - (i) reduce the Employer's potential liability under section 5 of the Superannuation Guarantee Charge Act 1992; or
 - (ii) are payments of shortfall components under the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) the contributions (other than contributions specified in (i)) to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member in or towards satisfaction of the Employer's obligation to make contributions for the Member under an agreement certified, or an award made, on or after 1 July 1986 by an industrial authority;

Market Value means the amount that a willing buyer of an asset could reasonably be expected to pay to acquire the asset from a willing seller if the following assumptions were made:

- (a) that the buyer and the seller dealt with each other at arm's length in relation to the sale; and
- (b) that the sale occurred after proper marketing of the asset; and
- (c) that the buyer and the seller acted knowledgeably and prudentially in relation to the sale; **section 10**

Member means any person who has become a member of the Fund in accordance with these Rules and who has not ceased to be a Member, and:

- (a) where the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund; or

(b) in all other cases, unless the Trustee declares otherwise by resolution in writing, includes a person who receives a Pension, or who has deferred his or her entitlement to receive a benefit from the Fund; **section 10**

Membership Application means an application to be admitted as a Member in a form which the Trustee approves;

Member-contributed NSW Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), which is transferred to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 62A of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Member-contributed WA Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), which is transferred for consideration to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 122 of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Minimum Benefit means all of a Member's benefits in the Fund;

Non-lapsing Binding Nomination means a nomination, the form of which is approved by the Trustee and which complies with Rule 5.5(a);

Non-commutable Income Stream means a benefit that:

(a) cannot be commuted;

(b) is paid at least monthly;

does not have a residual capital value; and

(c) is such that the total amount paid each month is fixed or varies only:

(i) for the purpose of complying with the Act and Regulations; and

(ii) during any period of 12 months by a rate not exceeding either:

A. 5% per annum; or

B. the rate of increase in the last Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) for a quarter to be published by the Australian Statistician before the end of that period of 12 months compared with the Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) published for the same quarter in the preceding year;

Non-concessional Contribution has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 292-90**

Non-member Spouse means a person who is the non-member spouse in relation to a Payment Split; **Reg 1.03**

Normal Retirement Benefit is the benefit to which a Member who meets the criteria set out in Rules 5.2(a) or 5.2(b) is entitled and which is calculated in accordance with Rules 5.3(a) and 5.3(c);

Normal Retirement Date, subject to the Act or Regulations, means the earlier of:

(a) the date on which the relevant Member ceases to be Gainfully Employed; or

(b) the date on which the relevant Member attains the age of 65 years;

Old-age Pension has the meaning in paragraph 51(xxiii) of the Constitution; **section 10**

Ownership Interest has the meaning given by section 118-130 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Part 8 Associate, in relation to an Entity has the meanings given in Subdivision B of Part 8 of the Act;

Part-time Basis means Gainfully Employed for at least 40 hours in a period of 30 consecutive days during a Year of Income;

Part-time Equivalent Level means Gainfully Employed for at least 240 hours in the last preceding Year of Income;

Payment Split, means a payment split under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act;

Pension, except in the expression **Old-age Pension**, includes a benefit provided by the Fund, if the benefit is taken, under the Regulations, to be a pension for the purposes of the Act; **section 10**

Pension Date means the date on which payment of a Pension commences;

Pension Period means a period in years, nominated by the primary beneficiary which is equal to one only of:

(a) the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;

- (b) if the Pension Date is after 19 September 2004 and before 1 January 2006, the primary beneficiary's life expectancy calculated, as if the primary beneficiary were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date;
- (c) any amount up to and including the difference between the primary beneficiary's age in whole years at the Pension Date and 100, so long as that amount is not less than the primary beneficiary's life expectancy;
- (d) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary; or
- (e) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse calculated as if the spouse were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary,

rounded up to the nearest whole number;

Post-June 83 Component has the meaning given by Section 27A of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936;

Preservation Age means:

- (a) for a person born before 1 July 1960--55 years; or
- (b) for a person born during the year 1 July 1960 to 30 June 1961--56 years; or
- (c) for a person born during the year 1 July 1961 to 30 June 1962--57 years; or
- (d) for a person born during the year 1 July 1962 to 30 June 1963--58 years; or
- (e) for a person born during the year 1 July 1963 to 30 June 1964--59 years; or
- (f) for a person born after 30 June 1964--60 years.

Preserved Benefits means the total of all benefits and entitlements standing to the credit of the Member's Benefit Account, less the sum of:

- (a) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (b) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits;

Primary Production Business has the meaning given by the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

PDS or Product Disclosure Statement has the meaning given by the Corporations Act;

Regulated Superannuation Fund means a Superannuation Fund which has a trustee and:

- (a) the trustee is a Constitutional Corporation as required by its trust deed or governing rules; or
- (b) the trust deed or governing rules provide that the sole or primary purpose of the fund is the provision of Old-age Pensions,
- (c) and in relation to which the trustee has elected in writing in a form approved by the Regulator that the Act will apply to the fund; **section 10 section 19**

Regulations means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994;

Regulator means the body having the responsibility for administering the Act and the activities of the Fund and includes APRA, ASIC or the Taxation Commissioner; **section 10**

Related Party means any of the following:

- (a) a Member;
- (b) a Standard Employer Sponsor;
- (c) a Part 8 Associate of a person or entity referred to in paragraph (a) or (b); or
- (d) a Non-member Spouse with a Superannuation Interest;

Related Trust means a trust over which a Member or a Standard Employer Sponsor has Control, other than an Excluded Instalment Trust;

Relative of an individual (except in Rule 1.5) means the following:

- (a) a parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, lineal descendant or Adopted Child of the individual or of his or her Spouse;
- (b) the Spouse of the individual or of any other individual referred to in paragraph (a),

and for the purposes of paragraph (a), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual;

Relevant Law means the Act and Regulations, the Tax Act, the Corporations Act and any other laws governing the provision of superannuation and retirement benefits in Australia, from time to time and any regulations made under them;

Restricted Non-preserved Benefits means the total of the amount of any restricted non-preserved benefits that are received from another Regulated Superannuation Fund, a Retirement Savings Account established under the Retirement Savings Account Act 1997, or an EPSSS;

Retire means:

- (a) where a person is at least aged 55 years and less than 60 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed has come to an end and the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member intends never again to become Gainfully Employed on at least a Part-time Basis;
- (b) where a person is at least aged 60 years and less than 65 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed ceased on or after the Member's 60th birthday;
- (c) where a person is at least aged 65 years, this definition is not relevant, as other provisions govern the permissibility or compulsion to take superannuation benefits;

Retirement Phase has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 307-80**

Reversionary Pension means a Pension which continues to be paid to one or more reversionary beneficiaries after the death of the Member who was receiving that Pension immediately before his or her death;

RSA or Retirement Savings Account has the meaning given in the Act; **section 10 and section 8 of the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997**

Self Managed Superannuation Fund or SMSF, has the meaning in Rule 1.5;

Splittable Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 6.4(a);

Splitting Order means a splitting order under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act 1975;

Spouse of a person includes:

- (a) another person (whether of the same sex or a different sex) with whom the person is in a relationship that is registered under a law of a State or Territory prescribed for the purposes of Section 22B of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901 (Cth) as a kind of relationship prescribed for the purposes of that section; and
- (b) another person who, although not legally married to the person, lives with the person on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple; **section 10**

Standard Employer Sponsor means, an Employer Sponsor who does or would contribute, wholly or partly pursuant to an arrangement between the Employer Sponsor and the Trustee;

Superannuation Fund means:

- (a) a fund that is:
 - (i) an indefinitely continuing fund; and
 - (ii) a provident, benefit, superannuation or retirement fund; or
- (b) a public sector superannuation scheme;

Superannuation Interest means a beneficial interest in the Fund; **section 10**

Superannuation Lump Sum has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the Tax Act;

Tax Act means, as the case requires, the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936, or the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Taxation Commissioner means the person appointed or acting as the Commissioner of Taxation under the Taxation Administration Act 1953;

Temporary Incapacity means ill-health (whether physical or mental) that caused a Member to cease to be Gainfully Employed but does not constitute Total and Permanent Disablement;

Terminal Illness Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(f);

Terminally Ill means a condition that the Member is suffering, which two medical practitioners (at least one of these a specialist) certify would, in the normal course, result in death within a period of 24 months;

Total and Permanent Disablement means ill-health (whether physical or mental), where the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member is unlikely, ever again to engage in Gainful Employment for which the Member is reasonably qualified by education, training or experience;

Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(d);

Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(e);

Transfer Balance Cap has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 294-35 and section 294-185**

Transferor means a Member who transfers Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property to the Trustee of the Fund;

Trustee means the first Trustee of the Fund and / or any other person appointed as an addition to or replacement or substitute for that person. The Trustee may be one or more persons at any time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits means the sum of:

- (a) the total of the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions;
- (b) the amount of the Member's Preserved Benefits and Restricted Non-preserved Benefits which have met a Condition of Release and have a nil Cashing Restriction;
- (c) the amount of unrestricted non-preserved benefits received by the Fund in respect of the Member on or after the day on which the Fund becomes a Regulated Superannuation Fund; and
- (d) the investment earnings on the amounts specified in paragraphs (a) and (c) for the period before 1 July 1999,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (a) to (d) above at the relevant time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions means the amounts (other than an amount that is a CGT Exempt Component as defined in the Tax Act):

- (a) that will be taken by section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007 to have been expended out of Eligible Termination Payments within the meaning of that section; and
- (b) that have been received from sources other than:
 - (i) superannuation funds;
 - (ii) Approved Deposit Funds within the meaning of the Act or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Act 1987 as in force immediately before the commencement of section 5 of the Occupational Superannuation Standards Amendment Act 1993; or
 - (iii) deferred annuities within the meaning of Rule 5 or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Regulations; or
 - (iv) Retirement Savings Accounts established in accordance with the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997;

Year of Income means the period from 1 July of a calendar year to 30 June of the following calendar year, unless any other period applicable to the Fund is, for the purposes of the Tax Act, a year of income of the Fund. **section 10**

For further information please contact your accountant, financial planner, lawyer or other advisor or go to www.ato.gov.au.

Schedule 3

Deed Date: 22/10/2020

Trustee/s: Nisbet Family Super Fund Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322

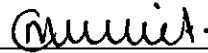
Name of Fund Nisbet Super Fund

Executed as a Deed

EXECUTED AS A DEED by Nisbet Family)
Super Fund Pty Ltd ACN 645 303 322.



Timothy Lawrence Nisbet
Director



Charlene Marie Nisbet
Director

Trustee declaration

To be completed by new trustees and directors of corporate trustees of self-managed super funds.

- ! We strongly recommend you undertake a free trustee education course before reading and signing this declaration. For more information visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.



Who should complete this declaration?

You must complete this declaration if you become a trustee or director of a corporate trustee (trustee) of:

- ▣ a new self-managed super fund (SMSF)
- ▣ an existing SMSF.

You must sign this declaration within 21 days of becoming a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of an SMSF.

A separate declaration is required to be completed and signed by each and every new trustee.

You must also complete the declaration if you:

- ▣ have undertaken a course of education in compliance with an education direction
- ▣ are a legal personal representative who has been appointed as trustee on behalf of a:
 - member who is under a legal disability (usually a member under 18 years old)
 - member for whom you hold an enduring power of attorney
 - deceased member.

Understanding your obligations

We have a range of services available to help you understand your obligations and keep up to date with the latest news for SMSF trustees.

To subscribe to our news and alerts service visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'news and alerts'.

For more information on free approved trustee education courses visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.

Before completing this declaration

Before you complete and sign this declaration, make sure you:

- ▣ read each section
- ▣ understand all the information it contains.

⌚ If you have any difficulties completing this declaration or you do not fully understand the information it contains:

- ▣ speak to a professional adviser
- ▣ visit ato.gov.au/smsf
- ▣ phone us on 13 10 20.

When completing this declaration

When you complete this declaration, remember to:

- ▣ insert the full name of the fund at the beginning
- ▣ sign and date it
- ▣ ensure it is signed and dated by a witness (anyone 18 years old or over).

What should you do with the declaration?

You must keep your completed declaration for at least 10 years and make it available to us if we request it.

⚠ Do not send your completed declaration to us unless we request this from you.

© Australian Taxation Office for the Commonwealth of Australia, 2019

You are free to copy, adapt, modify, transmit and distribute this material as you wish (but not in any way that suggests the ATO or the Commonwealth endorses you or any of your services or products).

Published by

Australian Taxation Office
Canberra
April 2019

DE-3355



I understand that as an individual trustee or director of the corporate trustee of

und name

Nisbet Super Fund

I am responsible for ensuring that the fund is operated in accordance with the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SISA) and other relevant legislation. The Commissioner of Taxation (the Commissioner) has the authority and responsibility for administering the legislation and enforcing trustees' compliance with the law.

I must keep myself informed of changes to the legislation relevant to the operation of my fund and ensure the trust deed is kept up to date in accordance with the law and the needs of the members.

If I do not comply with the legislation, the Commissioner may take the following actions:

- impose administrative penalties on me
- give me a written direction to rectify any contraventions or undertake a course of education
- enter into agreements with me to rectify any contraventions of the legislation
- disqualify me from being a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of any superannuation fund in the future
- remove the fund's complying status, which may result in significant adverse tax consequences for the fund
- prosecute me under the law, which may result in fines or imprisonment.

Sole purpose

I understand it is my responsibility to ensure the fund is maintained for the purpose of providing benefits to the members upon their retirement (or attainment of a certain age) or their beneficiaries if a member dies. I understand that I should regularly evaluate whether the fund continues to be the appropriate vehicle to meet this purpose.

Trustee duties

I understand that by law I must at all times:

- act honestly in all matters concerning the fund
- exercise skill, care and diligence in managing the fund
- act in the best interests of all the members of the fund
- keep records of decisions made about the running of the fund, including the appointment of professional advisers and the retirement of members and payment of benefits
- ensure that my money and other assets are kept separate from the money and other assets of the fund
- take appropriate action to protect the fund's assets (for example, have sufficient evidence of the ownership of fund assets)
- refrain from entering into any contract or do anything that would prevent me from, or hinder me in, properly performing or exercising my functions or powers as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund
- allow all members of the fund to have access to information and documents as required, including details about
 - the financial situation of the fund
 - the investments of the fund
 - the members' benefit entitlements.

I also understand that by law I must prepare, implement and regularly review an investment strategy having regard to all the circumstances of the fund, which include, but are not limited to:

- the risks associated with the fund's investments
- the likely return from investments, taking into account the fund's objectives and expected cash flow requirements
- investment diversity and the fund's exposure to risk due to inadequate diversification
- the liquidity of the fund's investments having regard to the fund's expected cash flow requirements in discharging its existing and prospective liabilities (including benefit payments)
- whether the trustees of the fund should hold insurance cover for one or more members of the fund.

Accepting contributions and paying benefits

I understand that I can only accept contributions and pay benefits (income streams or lump sums) to members or their beneficiaries when the conditions specified in the law and the fund trust deed have been met.

Investment restrictions

I understand that, as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund, subject to certain limited exceptions specified in the law, I am prohibited from:

- giving financial assistance using the resources of the fund to a member of the fund or a member's relative (financial assistance means any assistance that improves the financial position of a person directly or indirectly, including the provision of credit)
- acquiring assets (other than business real property, listed securities, certain in-house assets and acquisitions made under mergers, allowed by special determinations or acquisitions from the trustee or investment manager of another regulated super fund as a result of a breakdown of a relationship) for the fund from members or other related parties of the fund

- borrowing money (or maintaining an existing borrowing) on behalf of the fund except in certain limited circumstances (while limited recourse borrowing arrangements are permitted, they can be complex and particular conditions must be met to ensure that legal requirements are not breached)
- acquiring an in-house asset if the fund's in-house assets exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets, or the in-house assets will exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets by acquiring the asset (in-house assets are loans to, or investments in, related parties of the fund – including trusts – or assets subject to a lease or lease arrangement between the trustee and a member, relative or other related party)
- entering into investments that are not made or maintained on an arm's length (commercial) basis (this ensures the purchase or sale price of the fund's assets and any earnings from those assets reflects their market value).

Administration

I understand that the trustees of the fund must:

- keep and retain for at least 10 years
 - minutes of all trustee meetings at which matters affecting the fund were considered (this includes investment decisions and decisions to appoint members and trustees, the retirement of members and payment of benefits)
 - records of all changes of trustees, including directors of the corporate trustee
 - each trustee's consent to be appointed as a trustee of the fund or a director of the corporate trustee
 - all trustee declarations
 - copies of all reports given to members
 - documented decisions about storage of collectables and personal use assets
- ensure that the following are prepared and retained for at least five years
 - an annual statement of the financial position of the fund
 - an annual operating statement
 - copies of all annual returns lodged
- accounts and statements that accurately record and explain the transactions and financial position of the fund including asset market valuation
 - copies of Transfer balance account reports lodged
 - copies of any other statements you are required to lodge with us or provide to other super funds
- appoint an approved SMSF auditor each year, no later than 45 days before the due date for lodgment of the fund's annual return and provide documents to the auditor as requested
- lodge the fund's annual return, completed in its entirety, by the due date
- review the independent audit report received from the approved SMSF auditor and take action as required
- notify the ATO within 28 days of any changes to the
 - membership of the fund, or trustees or directors of the corporate trustee
 - name of the fund
 - contact person and their contact details
 - postal address, registered address or address for service of notices for the fund
- notify the ATO in writing within 21 days if the fund becomes an Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) regulated fund.

DECLARATION

By signing this declaration I acknowledge that I understand my duties and responsibilities as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the self-managed superannuation fund named on this declaration (or if the fund's name changes, that name). I understand that:

- I must ensure this document is retained for at least 10 years or while I remain a trustee or director of the corporate trustee (whichever is longer) and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
 - Administrative penalties can be imposed on me for not complying with the legislation
 - I may have to make this document available for inspection by a member of staff of the ATO and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
 - I do not have access to the government's financial assistance program that is available to trustees of APRA regulated funds in the case of financial loss due to fraudulent conduct or theft.

Trustee's or director's name

Charlene Marie Nisbet

Trustee's or director's signature



Date
 Day: 26 / Month: 10 / Year: 2020

Witness' name (witness must be 18 years old or over)

Witness' signature



Date
 Day: 26 / Month: 10 / Year: 2020

Trustee declaration

To be completed by new trustees and directors of corporate trustees of self-managed super funds.

- ! We strongly recommend you undertake a free trustee education course before reading and signing this declaration. For more information visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.



Who should complete this declaration?

You must complete this declaration if you become a trustee or director of a corporate trustee (trustee) of:

- ▣ a new self-managed super fund (SMSF)
- ▣ an existing SMSF.

You must sign this declaration within 21 days of becoming a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of an SMSF.

A separate declaration is required to be completed and signed by each and every new trustee.

You must also complete the declaration if you:

- ▣ have undertaken a course of education in compliance with an education direction
- ▣ are a legal personal representative who has been appointed as trustee on behalf of:
 - member who is under a legal disability (usually a member under 18 years old)
 - member for whom you hold an enduring power of attorney
 - deceased member.

Understanding your obligations

We have a range of services available to help you understand your obligations and keep up to date with the latest news for SMSF trustees.

To subscribe to our news and alerts service visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'news and alerts'.

For more information on free approved trustee education courses visit ato.gov.au/smsf and search 'approved education courses'.

Before completing this declaration

Before you complete and sign this declaration, make sure you:

- ▣ read each section
- ▣ understand all the information it contains.

⌚ If you have any difficulties completing this declaration or you do not fully understand the information it contains:

- ▣ speak to a professional adviser
- ▣ visit ato.gov.au/smsf
- ▣ phone us on 13 10 20.

When completing this declaration

When you complete this declaration, remember to:

- ▣ insert the full name of the fund at the beginning
- ▣ sign and date it
- ▣ ensure it is signed and dated by a witness (anyone 18 years old or over).

What should you do with the declaration?

You must keep your completed declaration for at least 10 years and make it available to us if we request it.

⚠ Do not send your completed declaration to us unless we request this from you.

© Australian Taxation Office for the Commonwealth of Australia, 2019

You are free to copy, adapt, modify, transmit and distribute this material as you wish (but not in any way that suggests the ATO or the Commonwealth endorses you or any of your services or products).

Published by

Australian Taxation Office
Canberra
April 2019

DE-3355



Self-managed super fund trustee declaration

I understand that as an individual trustee or director of the corporate trustee of

fund name

Nisbet Super Fund

I am responsible for ensuring that the fund is operated in accordance with the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SISA) and other relevant legislation. The Commissioner of Taxation (the Commissioner) has the authority and responsibility for administering the legislation and enforcing trustees' compliance with the law.

I must keep myself informed of changes to the legislation relevant to the operation of my fund and ensure the trust deed is kept up to date in accordance with the law and the needs of the members.

If I do not comply with the legislation, the Commissioner may take the following actions:

- impose administrative penalties on me
- give me a written direction to rectify any contraventions or undertake a course of education
- enter into agreements with me to rectify any contraventions of the legislation
- disqualify me from being a trustee or director of a corporate trustee of any superannuation fund in the future
- remove the fund's complying status, which may result in significant adverse tax consequences for the fund
- prosecute me under the law, which may result in fines or imprisonment.

Sole purpose

I understand it is my responsibility to ensure the fund is maintained for the purpose of providing benefits to the members upon their retirement (or attainment of a certain age) or their beneficiaries if a member dies. I understand that I should regularly evaluate whether the fund continues to be the appropriate vehicle to meet this purpose.

Trustee duties

I understand that by law I must at all times:

- act honestly in all matters concerning the fund
- exercise skill, care and diligence in managing the fund
- act in the best interests of all the members of the fund
- keep records of decisions made about the running of the fund, including the appointment of professional advisers and the retirement of members and payment of benefits
- ensure that my money and other assets are kept separate from the money and other assets of the fund
- take appropriate action to protect the fund's assets (for example, have sufficient evidence of the ownership of fund assets)
- refrain from entering into any contract or do anything that would prevent me from, or hinder me in, properly performing or exercising my functions or powers as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund
- allow all members of the fund to have access to information and documents as required, including details about
 - the financial situation of the fund
 - the investments of the fund
 - the members' benefit entitlements.

I also understand that by law I must prepare, implement and regularly review an investment strategy having regard to all the circumstances of the fund, which include, but are not limited to:

- the risks associated with the fund's investments
- the likely return from investments, taking into account the fund's objectives and expected cash flow requirements
- investment diversity and the fund's exposure to risk due to inadequate diversification
- the liquidity of the fund's investments having regard to the fund's expected cash flow requirements in discharging its existing and prospective liabilities (including benefit payments)
- whether the trustees of the fund should hold insurance cover for one or more members of the fund.

Accepting contributions and paying benefits

I understand that I can only accept contributions and pay benefits (income streams or lump sums) to members or their beneficiaries when the conditions specified in the law and the fund trust deed have been met.

Investment restrictions

I understand that, as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the fund, subject to certain limited exceptions specified in the law, I am prohibited from:

- giving financial assistance using the resources of the fund to a member of the fund or a member's relative (financial assistance means any assistance that improves the financial position of a person directly or indirectly, including the provision of credit)
- acquiring assets (other than business real property, listed securities, certain in-house assets and acquisitions made under mergers, allowed by special determinations or acquisitions from the trustee or investment manager of another regulated super fund as a result of a breakdown of a relationship) for the fund from members or other related parties of the fund

- borrowing money (or maintaining an existing borrowing) on behalf of the fund except in certain limited circumstances (while limited recourse borrowing arrangements are permitted, they can be complex and particular conditions must be met to ensure that legal requirements are not breached)
- acquiring an in-house asset if the fund's in-house assets exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets, or the in-house assets will exceed 5% of the market value of the fund's total assets by acquiring the asset (in-house assets are loans to, or investments in, related parties of the fund – including trusts – or assets subject to a lease or lease arrangement between the trustee and a member, relative or other related party)
- entering into investments that are not made or maintained on an arm's length (commercial) basis (this ensures the purchase or sale price of the fund's assets and any earnings from those assets reflects their market value).

Administration

I understand that the trustees of the fund must:

- keep and retain for at least 10 years
 - minutes of all trustee meetings at which matters affecting the fund were considered (this includes investment decisions and decisions to appoint members and trustees, the retirement of members and payment of benefits)
 - records of all changes of trustees, including directors of the corporate trustee
 - each trustee's consent to be appointed as a trustee of the fund or a director of the corporate trustee
 - all trustee declarations
 - copies of all reports given to members
 - documented decisions about storage of collectables and personal use assets
- ensure that the following are prepared and retained for at least five years
 - an annual statement of the financial position of the fund
 - an annual operating statement
 - copies of all annual returns lodged
- accounts and statements that accurately record and explain the transactions and financial position of the fund including asset market valuation
 - copies of Transfer balance account reports lodged
 - copies of any other statements you are required to lodge with us or provide to other super funds
- appoint an approved SMSF auditor each year, no later than 45 days before the due date for lodgment of the fund's annual return and provide documents to the auditor as requested
- lodge the fund's annual return, completed in its entirety, by the due date
- review the independent audit report received from the approved SMSF auditor and take action as required
- notify the ATO within 28 days of any changes to the
 - membership of the fund, or trustees or directors of the corporate trustee
 - name of the fund
 - contact person and their contact details
 - postal address, registered address or address for service of notices for the fund
- notify the ATO in writing within 21 days if the fund becomes an Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) regulated fund.

DECLARATION


By signing this declaration I acknowledge that I understand my duties and responsibilities as a trustee or director of the corporate trustee of the self-managed superannuation fund named on this declaration (or if the fund's name changes, that name). I understand that:

- I must ensure this document is retained for at least 10 years or while I remain a trustee or director of the corporate trustee (whichever is longer) and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
 - Administrative penalties can be imposed on me for not complying with the legislation
 - I may have to make this document available for inspection by a member of staff of the ATO and, if I fail to do this, penalties may apply.
 - I do not have access to the government's financial assistance program that is available to trustees of APRA regulated funds in the case of financial loss due to fraudulent conduct or theft.

Trustee's or director's name

Timothy Lawrence Nisbet

Trustee's or director's signature




Date

Day: 26 / Month: 10 / Year: 2020

Witness' name (witness must be 18 years old or over)

Witness' signature



Date

Day: 26 / Month: 10 / Year: 2020

C - Other Documents

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Supporting Documents

- J&K Sammon Fencing Invoice 34.pdf
- J&K Sammon Fencing Invoice 22-25.pdf
- 2022 BGL General Ledger.pdf
- RP - Depreciation.pdf
- RP - Depreciaton.pdf
- J&K Sammon Fencing Invoice 31.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of any SOAs issued during the Financial Year
- Attach copy of Investment Strategy
- Attach signed Engagement Letter
- Attach signed Trustee Representation Letter
- Attach Trustee Minutes prepared during the year

Nisbet Super Fund

General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Contributions (24200)					
<u>(Contributions) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (NISCHA00001A)</u>					
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank TN Personal Conces			27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
				27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
<u>(Contributions) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (NISTIM00001A)</u>					
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank CN Personal Conces			27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
				27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
Changes in Market Values of Investments (24700)					
<u>Changes in Market Values of Investments (24700)</u>					
30/06/2022	Revaluation - 30/06/2022 @ \$800,000.000000 (Exit) - 1.000000 Units on hand (Tabooba)		200,000.00		200,000.00 DR
			200,000.00		200,000.00 DR
Property Income (28000)					
<u>Agistment (Farringdon Rd)</u>					
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank Agistment2021 2022			29,655.00	29,655.00 CR
				29,655.00	29,655.00 CR
Accountancy Fees (30100)					
<u>Accountancy Fees (30100)</u>					
18/03/2022	Transfer to other Bank NetBank Greco209246 209152		280.00		280.00 DR
			280.00		280.00 DR
ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)					
<u>ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)</u>					
30/06/2022	Transfer To Australian Taxation Office NetBank Ref 002005340887427321		518.00		518.00 DR
			518.00		518.00 DR
ASIC Fees (30800)					
<u>ASIC Fees (30800)</u>					
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453033229 ASIC 2021to2022		400.00		400.00 DR
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453194641 ASIC Nisbet Custod		620.00		1,020.00 DR
			1,020.00		1,020.00 DR
Property Expenses - Council Rates & Taxes (41960)					
<u>Farringdon Rd (Farringdon Rd)</u>					
22/07/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Tabooba Rates		2,469.02		2,469.02 DR
22/11/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Scenic Rim Rates		1,644.81		4,113.83 DR
17/02/2022	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Rates to 300622		2,469.02		6,582.85 DR
			6,582.85		6,582.85 DR
Property Expenses - Interest on Loans (42010)					
<u>Loan from CT Labour Hire (18/244)</u>					
30/06/2022	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank Loan Repay EOFY22		10,012.70		10,012.70 DR
			10,012.70		10,012.70 DR

Nisbet Super Fund General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Property Expenses - Land Tax (42020)					
TaboobaProperty (Tabooba)					
23/12/2021	OSR QLD LAND TAX 1 NetBank BPAY 625178 400009769870 Land Tax		7,162.00		7,162.00 DR
			7,162.00		7,162.00 DR
Property Expenses - Repairs Maintenance (42060)					
TaboobaProperty (Tabooba)					
22/10/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JK Fencing Inv 72		770.00		770.00 DR
			770.00		770.00 DR
Income Tax Expense (48500)					
Income Tax Expense (48500)					
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Income Tax Expense - 30/06/2022		8,579.10		8,579.10 DR
			8,579.10		8,579.10 DR
Profit/Loss Allocation Account (49000)					
Profit/Loss Allocation Account (49000)					
30/06/2022	System Member Journals		23,375.00		23,375.00 DR
30/06/2022	System Member Journals		23,375.00		46,750.00 DR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Profit/Loss Allocation - 30/06/2022			191,871.63	145,121.63 CR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Profit/Loss Allocation - 30/06/2022			4,818.92	149,940.55 CR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Income Tax Expense Allocation - 30/06/2022			321.04	150,261.59 CR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Income Tax Expense Allocation - 30/06/2022			8.06	150,269.65 CR
			46,750.00	197,019.65	150,269.65 CR
Opening Balance (50010)					
(Opening Balance) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (NISCHA00001A)					
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			849,470.75	849,470.75 CR
				849,470.75	849,470.75 CR
(Opening Balance) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (NISTIM00001A)					
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			21,242.55	21,242.55 CR
				21,242.55	21,242.55 CR
Contributions (52420)					
(Contributions) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (NISCHA00001A)					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				25,000.00 CR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal		25,000.00		0.00 DR
30/06/2022	System Member Journals			27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
			25,000.00	27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
(Contributions) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (NISTIM00001A)					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				25,000.00 CR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal		25,000.00		0.00 DR
30/06/2022	System Member Journals			27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
			25,000.00	27,500.00	27,500.00 CR
Transfers In (52850)					
(Transfers In) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (NISCHA00001A)					

Nisbet Super Fund General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				865,435.73 CR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal		865,435.73		0.00 DR
			865,435.73		0.00 DR
Share of Profit/(Loss) (53100)					
<u>(Share of Profit/(Loss)) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (NISCHA00001A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				36,367.95 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			36,367.95	0.00 DR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Profit/Loss Allocation - 30/06/2022		191,871.63		191,871.63 DR
			191,871.63	36,367.95	191,871.63 DR
<u>(Share of Profit/(Loss)) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (NISTIM00001A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				7.28 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			7.28	0.00 DR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Profit/Loss Allocation - 30/06/2022		4,818.92		4,818.92 DR
			4,818.92	7.28	4,818.92 DR
Income Tax (53330)					
<u>(Income Tax) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (NISCHA00001A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				847.03 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			847.03	0.00 DR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Income Tax Expense Allocation - 30/06/2022		321.04		321.04 DR
			321.04	847.03	321.04 DR
<u>(Income Tax) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (NISTIM00001A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				0.17 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			0.17	0.00 DR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Income Tax Expense Allocation - 30/06/2022		8.06		8.06 DR
			8.06	0.17	8.06 DR
Contributions Tax (53800)					
<u>(Contributions Tax) Nisbet, Charlene Marie - Accumulation (NISCHA00001A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				3,750.00 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			3,750.00	0.00 DR
30/06/2022	System Member Journals		4,125.00		4,125.00 DR
			4,125.00	3,750.00	4,125.00 DR
<u>(Contributions Tax) Nisbet, Timothy Lawrence - Accumulation (NISTIM00001A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				3,750.00 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			3,750.00	0.00 DR
30/06/2022	System Member Journals		4,125.00		4,125.00 DR
			4,125.00	3,750.00	4,125.00 DR
Bank Accounts (60400)					
<u>CBA Business Transaction Account (CBA10349619)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				70,841.21 DR
14/07/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing22 25			18,623.70	52,217.51 DR
22/07/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Tabooba Rates			2,469.02	49,748.49 DR
17/08/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JackSammonInv31			15,193.75	34,554.74 DR

Nisbet Super Fund

General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
01/09/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing34			19,991.40	14,563.34 DR
22/10/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JK Fencing Inv 72			770.00	13,793.34 DR
22/11/2021	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Scenic Rim Rates			1,644.81	12,148.53 DR
23/12/2021	OSR QLD LAND TAX 1 NetBank BPAY 625178 400009769870 Land Tax			7,162.00	4,986.53 DR
17/02/2022	Scenic Rim RC Bpay NetBank BPAY 134445 9304288 Rates to 300622			2,469.02	2,517.51 DR
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453194641 ASIC Nisbet Custod			620.00	1,897.51 DR
09/03/2022	ASIC NetBank BPAY 17301 2296453033229 ASIC 2021to2022			400.00	1,497.51 DR
18/03/2022	Transfer to other Bank NetBank Greco209246 209152			280.00	1,217.51 DR
30/06/2022	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank Loan Repay EOFY22			26,000.00	24,782.49 CR
30/06/2022	Transfer To Australian Taxation Office NetBank Ref 002005340887427321			8,865.20	33,647.69 CR
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank TN Personal Conces		27,500.00		6,147.69 CR
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank CN Personal Conces		27,500.00		21,352.31 DR
30/06/2022	Transfer from NetBank Agistment2021 2022		29,655.00		51,007.31 DR
			84,655.00	104,488.90	51,007.31 DR

Farming Property (72350)

TaboobaProperty (Tabooba)

01/07/2021	Opening Balance	1.00			1,000,000.00 DR
30/06/2022	Revaluation - 30/06/2022 @ \$800,000.000000 (Exit) - 1.000000 Units on hand			200,000.00	800,000.00 DR
		1.00		200,000.00	800,000.00 DR

Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements (73900)

Loan from CT Labour Hire (CTLH)

01/07/2021	Opening Balance				191,780.71 CR
30/06/2022	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank Loan Repay EOFY22		15,987.30		175,793.41 CR
		0.00	15,987.30		175,793.41 CR

Farming Equipment (76200)

TaboobaProperty (Fencing)

01/09/2021	Replace Fencing		53,808.85		53,808.85 DR
		0.00	53,808.85		53,808.85 DR

Income Tax Payable/Refundable (85000)

Income Tax Payable/Refundable (85000)

01/07/2021	Opening Balance				8,347.20 CR
30/06/2022	Transfer To Australian Taxation Office NetBank Ref 002005340887427321		8,347.20		0.00 DR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Income Tax Expense - 30/06/2022			8,579.10	8,579.10 CR
			8,347.20	8,579.10	8,579.10 CR

Migration Suspense Account (89990)

Migration Suspense Account (89990)

14/07/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing22 25		18,623.70		18,623.70 DR
17/08/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank JackSammonInv31		15,193.75		33,817.45 DR

Nisbet Super Fund
General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
01/09/2021	Transfer to CBA A/c NetBank SammonFencing34		19,991.40		53,808.85 DR
01/09/2021	Replace Fencing			53,808.85	0.00 DR
			53,808.85	53,808.85	0.00 DR

Total Debits: 1,618,987.23

Total Credits: 1,618,987.23

Pd EFT 14/07/21
\$ 18,623.70

Original

TAX INVOICE* / STATEMENT*

(* DELETE AS APPROPRIATE)

22

TO Ivan Nisbet.

DATE 30.06.2021.

ABN (of Recipient)

ORDER NO.

FROM J and K Samman Fencing.

ABN (of Supplier) 59 321 663 742.

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	G.S.T.	TOTAL
	Repairs to fence 9 yards.			
	pipe fittings	56 98	5 69	62 67
	pipe fittings.	70 69	7 06	77 75
	pipe fittings.	217 91.	21 79	239 70
	gal chain Bolt + 10mm washers.	12 83	1 28	14 11
	gravel - road base.	586 00	58 60	644 60
	Concrete Blend.	75 00	7 50	82 50
	12 concrete.	128 28	12 82	141 10
	3 gates 3.6m. @ 115.	345 00	34 50	379 50
	4 gate hinges @. 29.50.	118 00	11 80	129 80
	12 steel posts 75x75 @ 37.	444 00	44 40	488 40
	12 caps 75x75 @ 3.50.	42 00	4 20	46 20
	17 cattle rail @ 58	986 00	98 60	1084 60
	10 weld-on hinges @. 24.50.	245 00	24 50	269 50
	3 chain latches @. 12.	36 00	3 60	39 60
	2 joths 50x50 box @ 91	182 00	18 20	200 20
	12 caps 50x50. @ 2.50.	30 00	3 00	33 00
	CARRIED FORWARD	3575 69	357 54	3933 23

TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF G.S.T.

Total includes G.S.T. of

Original

TAX INVOICE* / STATEMENT*

(* DELETE AS APPROPRIATE)

23

TO Tui Nubet.

DATE 30.06.2021

ABN (of Recipient)

ORDER NO.

FROM J and K Samman Fencing.

ABN (of Supplier)

59 321 663 742

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	G.S.T.	TOTAL
	CARRIED FORWARD	3575 69	357 54	3933 23
	9 blls 40x40 box @ 42.	378 00	37 80	415 80
	7 blls Tophat @ 21.	203 00	20 30	223 30
	2 sheets mesh @ 65	130 00	13 00	143 00
	box roofing screws	129 00	12 90	141 90
	2 mig wire @ 84.99	169 99	16 99	186 97
27.5	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155 put cattle rail up, cemented posts for shed and gate posts.	1240 00	124 00	1364 00
28.5	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155 worked on shed + welded cattle rail.	1240 00	124 00	1364 00
31.5	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155. Put walls on shed.	1240 00	124 00	1364 00
1.6	3 men + mach. 2 hrs @ 155. Putting roof on shed.	310 00	31 00	341 00
2.6	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155 Put walls on shed. Welded up gate stays	1240 00	124 00	1364 00
	CARRIED FORWARD	9856 67	985 53	10842 20

TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF G.S.T.

Total includes G.S.T. of

Original

TAX INVOICE* / STATEMENT*

(* DELETE AS APPROPRIATE)

24

TO Tim Nisbet.

DATE 30.06.2021

ABN (of Recipient)

ORDER NO.

FROM J and K Samman Fencing

ABN (of Supplier)

59 321 663 742

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	G.S.T.	TOTAL
	CARRIED FORWARD	9855.67	985.53	10841.20
3.0.b.	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155. Welded cattle rail in square. Finished. Screwing off shed.	1240.00	124.00	1364.00
14.6.	2 men + mach 7 hrs @ 125 Picked up troughs, bobcat + trencher, fittings from Marco and fixed holding paddock fence.	875.00	87.50	962.50
15.6.	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155. Cemented posts in and built gates for shed.	1240.00	124.00	1364.00
16.6.	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155. Welded cattle rail and made 4 cattle rail gates.	1240.00	124.00	1364.00
17.6.	3 men + mach. 8 hrs @ 155. Fixed fences up the mountain, put troughs in and laid poly out.	1240.00	124.00	1364.00
	CARRIED FORWARD	15690.67	1569.03	17259.70

TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF G.S.T.

Total includes G.S.T. of

Pd EFT \$19,991.40

11/9/21

By Nisbet Super.

34

Original

TAX INVOICE* / STATEMENT*

(* DELETE AS APPROPRIATE)

DATE 1.09.2021

TO Tim Nisbet.

ABN (of Recipient)

ORDER NO.

FROM

Jand K Samman Fencing

ABN (of Supplier)

59 321 663 742

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	G.S.T.	TOTAL
	Supplied and installed. 1150m fence.			
	1150m @ 15.50.	17825.00	1782.50	19607.50
3	4.2m gates + hinges @ 183.	549.00	54.90	603.90
-	10 strainers @ 20.	200.00	20.00	220.00
	Jand K Samman 064805 10163892.			

TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF G.S.T. 19991.40

Total includes G.S.T. of 1817.40

Depreciation Worksheet

2022

Title
 Transfer to
 Private Use % (default private use % for this worksheet)

Taxpayer is eligible for Small Business accelerated depreciation for General Pool (Y or BLANK)

Total Cost	Opening	Acquisition Date	Acquisition Cost	Total Value	Rate %	Type P/D	Decline in Value	Private Portion	Closing
------------	---------	------------------	------------------	-------------	--------	----------	------------------	-----------------	---------

All Assets (1)

Fencing									
53,809	0	01/09/2021	53,809	53,809	2.50	P	1,117	0	52,692

Total Cost	Opening	Acquisition Cost	Total Value	Decline in Value	Private	Closing
53,809	0	53,809	53,809	1,117	0	52,692

	Deduct for Private Use	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	Net Depreciation	<input type="text"/>
Disposals: [Deduct for Private Use	<input type="text"/>
	Net Adjustment	<input type="text"/>
	Total Claimed for Depreciation	<input type="text" value="1,117"/>

Total Assets - 1 [On hand the full year - 0, Acquisitions - 1, Disposals - 0]

Depreciation Worksheet

2022

Title
 Transfer to
 Private Use % (default private use % for this worksheet)

Taxpayer is eligible for Small Business accelerated depreciation for General Pool (Y or BLANK)

Total Cost	Opening	Acquisition Date	Acquisition Cost	Total Value	Rate %	Type P/D	Decline in Value	Private Portion	Closing
------------	---------	------------------	------------------	-------------	--------	----------	------------------	-----------------	---------

All Assets (1)

Fencing									
53,809	0	01/09/2021	53,809	53,809	2.50	P	1,117	0	52,692

Total Cost	Opening	Acquisition Cost	Total Value	Decline in Value	Private	Closing
53,809	0	53,809	53,809	1,117	0	52,692

	Deduct for Private Use	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	Net Depreciation	<input type="text"/>
Disposals: [Deduct for Private Use	<input type="text"/>
	Net Adjustment	<input type="text"/>
	Total Claimed for Depreciation	<input type="text" value="1,117"/>

Total Assets - 1 [On hand the full year - 0, Acquisitions - 1, Disposals - 0]

D - Pension Documentation

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Supporting Documents

- Transfer Balance Account Summary [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach Actuarial Certificate
- Attach documentation supporting any pensions commenced during the financial year
- Attach documentation supporting any pensions commuted during the financial year
- Ensure correct Transfer Balance Account Reports have been lodged with the ATO

Nisbet Super Fund

Transfer Balance Account Summary

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

Member	Pension Type	Date	Lodgment Date	Transaction Type	Event Type	Debit	Credit	Balance	Cap Limit	Remaining Cap
--------	--------------	------	------------------	------------------	---------------	-------	--------	---------	-----------	---------------

Charlene Marie
Nisbet

Timothy Lawrence
Nisbet

E - Estate Planning

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

Standard Checklist

- Attach Death Benefit Nominations (if applicable)
- Attach Life Insurance Policies (if applicable)
- Attach Reversionary Pension documentation (if applicable)
- Attach SMSF Will (if applicable)
- Review current Estate planning to ensure it matches wishes of members